

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR BIOLOGICS EVALUATION AND RESEARCH  
DRUG SAFETY AND RISK MANAGEMENT  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE  
IN JOINT SESSION WITH THE  
DERMATOLOGIC AND OPHTHALMIC DRUGS  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Thursday, February 26, 2004

8:00 a.m.

Hilton Gaithersburg  
620 Perry Parkway  
Gaithersburg, Maryland 20877

PARTICIPANTS

DRUG SAFETY AND RISK MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE:

Peter A. Gross M.D., Chairman  
Shalini Jain, PA-C, M.B.A., Executive Secretary

Michael R. Cohen, R.Ph., M.S., D.Sc.  
Stephanie Y. Crawford, Ph.D., M.P.H.  
Ruth S. Day, Ph.D.  
Jacqueline S. Gardner, Ph.D., M.P.H.  
Arthur A. Levin, M.P.H.  
Robyn S. Shapiro, J.D.  
Brian L. Strom, M.D., M.P.H.

DERMATOLOGIC AND OPHTHALMIC DRUGS ADVISORY  
COMMITTEE:

Roselyn E. Epps, M.D.  
Robert Katz, M.D.  
Paula Knudson, Consumer Representative  
Sharon S. Raimer, M.D.  
Eileen W. Ringel, M.D.  
Kathleen Y. Sawada, M.D.  
Jimmy D. Schmidt, M.D.  
Elizabeth S. Whitmore, M.D.  
Michael G. Wilkerson, M.D.

CONSULTANTS (Voting):

Wilma F. Bergfeld, M.D.  
Michael E. Bigby, M.D.  
Margaret Honein, Ph.D., M.P.H.  
Arthur H. Kibbe, Ph.D.  
Sarah Sellers, Pharm.D.  
Amarilys Vega, M.D., Ph.D.  
Jurgen Venitz, M.D., Ph.D.

GUEST SPEAKER (Non-Voting):

Richard K. Miller, Ph.D.

PARTICIPANTS (Continued)

FDA STAFF:

Jonca Bull, M.D.

Steven Galson, M.D., M.P.H.

John Jenkins, M.D.

Sandra Kweder, M.D.

Paul Seligman, M.D., M.P.H.

Anne Trontell, M.D., M.P.H.

Jonathan Wilkin, M.D.

## C O N T E N T S

## PAGE

Call to Order and Introductions, Peter Gross, M.D.	5
Conflict of Interest Statement, Shalini Jain, PA-C, M.B.A., Executive Secretary	7
Effectiveness of the Isotretinoin Risk Management Program for the Prevention of Fetal Exposure to Accutane and its Generic Equivalents and Consideration of whether Changes to this Isotretinoin Risk Management Program would be Appropriate:	
Charge to the Committees, Steven Galson, M.D., M.P.H., Acting Director, CDER	12
Background and Regulatory History, Jill Lindstrom, M.D., Division of Dermatologic and Dental Drug Products, FDA	15
Questions to the Speaker from Committee	49
Open Public Hearing:	
Robert A. Silverman, M.D.	68
Sidney Wolfe, M.D., Public Citizen Research Group	74
Curt D. Furberg, M.D., Ph.D. (Letter Read by Dr. Sherri Shubin, M.D., MPH)	83
Hoffmann-La Roche, Inc. Presentations:	
Introduction, Joanna Waugh, Group Director, Regulatory Affairs	90
Benefit/Risk, Martin H. Huber, Vice President, Global Head Drug Safety Risk Management	94
Regulatory Overview, Joanna Waugh	96

## C O N T E N T S (continued)

	PAGE
Overview of the S.M.A.R.T. Program, Susan Ackermann Shiff, Ph.D., Global Head Risk Management, Drug Safety Risk Management	101
Evaluation of S.M.A.R.T. Program, Martin H. Huber, M.D., Vice President, Global Head Drug Safety Risk Management	116
Generic Firms' Presentations:	
Isotretinoin Risk Management Program, Background Information, Frank R. Sisto, Vice President, Corporate Regulatory Affairs, Mylan Laboratory, Inc.	140
Isotretinoin Survey, Allen A. Mitchell, M.D. Slone Epidemiology Center, Boston University	152
Isotretinoin Enhanced Risk Management Program, Program Elements for which Advisory Committee Input is Requested, Robert W. Pollock, Vice President, Lachman Consultant Services, Inc.	169
Questions to Roche and Generic Firms from Committee	174
Isotretinoin Pregnancy Exposure: Spontaneous Reports 1 Year Pre- and 1 Year Post-Risk Management Program, Marilyn Pitts, Pharm.D., Office of Drug Safety, FDA	218
Isotretinoin Pregnancy Prevention Program Evaluation, Allen Brinker, M.D., M.S., Office of Drug Safety, FDA	237
Kaiser Presentation, Richard A. Wagner, Pharm.D., Kaiser Permanente Drug Use Management	265
Questions to Kaiser from the Committee	289

## C O N T E N T S (Continued)

	PAGE
Organization of Teratology Information Services, Interim Report, North American Isotretinoin Information and Survey Line, Richard Miller, Ph.D., University of Rochester	296
Questions to OTIS from the Committee	313
Risk Management Options for Pregnancy Prevention, Kathleen Uhl, M.D., Pregnancy Labeling Team, FDA	321
Selecting Risk Management Tools: Considerations and Experience, Anne Trontell, M.D., M.P.H. Deputy Director, Office of Drug Safety, FDA	338
Questions to Speakers from the Committee	366

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 Call to Order and Introductions

3 DR. GROSS: Good morning. I am Dr. Peter  
4 Gross. I am Chair of the Drug Safety and Risk  
5 Management Advisory Committee. I would like to  
6 thank you all for coming this morning, and the  
7 first order of business is for us to go around the  
8 room and introduce everybody at the table. So, I  
9 am Dr. Peter Gross. I am Chair of the Department  
10 of Internal Medicine at Hackensack University  
11 Medical Center and New Jersey Medical School.

12 MS. JAIN: Shalini Jain, Executive  
13 Secretary, FDA, Center for Drug Evaluation and  
14 Research.

15 DR. WILKERSON: Michael Wilkerson, MD.,  
16 private practice, Tulsa, Oklahoma.

17 DR. RINGEL: Eileen Ringel, I am in  
18 private practice in Waterville, Maine.

19 DR. DAY: Ruth Day, I direct the Medical  
20 Cognition Laboratory at Duke University and I am on  
21 the Drug Safety and Risk Management Committee.

22 DR. KIBBE: Art Kibbe, Chairman of the

1 Pharmaceutical Sciences Department, Wilkes  
2 University School of Pharmacy and Chairman of the  
3 Pharmaceutical Sciences Advisory Committee to the  
4 FDA.

5 DR. GARDNER: Jackie Gardner, Professor of  
6 Pharmacy, University of Washington, and Drug Safety  
7 and Risk Management Advisory Committee.

8 DR. KATZ: Robert Katz, I am in private  
9 practice in Rockville, Maryland, and Clinical  
10 Assistant Professor of Dermatology at Georgetown  
11 University.

12 DR. SELLERS: Sarah Sellers, Pharm.D. I am  
13 a Masters in Public Health Candidate at Bloomberg  
14 School of Public Health.

15 DR. TRONTELL: Anne Trontell, Deputy  
16 Director of the Office of Drug Safety in the FDA  
17 Center for Drugs.

18 DR. SELIGMAN: Paul Seligman, Director of  
19 the Office of Pharmacoepidemiology and Statistical  
20 Science, also in the Center for Drugs at the FDA.

21 DR. WILKIN: Jonathan Wilkin, Director of  
22 the Division of Dermatologic and Dental Drug

1 Products in CDER, FDA.

2 DR. BULL: Good morning. Jonca Bull,  
3 Director, Office of Drug Evaluation V in the Office  
4 of New Drugs, Center for Drug Evaluation and  
5 Research.

6 DR. KWEDER: Sandra Kweder, Deputy  
7 Director of Office of New Drugs in CDER.

8 DR. GALSON: Steve Galson, I am the Acting  
9 Director of the Center for Drug Evaluation and  
10 Research.

11 MR. LEVIN: Art Levin, I am the consumer  
12 representative on the Drug Safety Committee.

13 DR. SAWADA: Kathleen Sawada,  
14 dermatologist, private practice in Lakewood,  
15 Colorado.

16 DR. VENITZ: Jurgen Venitz, Associate  
17 Professor, Virginia Commonwealth University and  
18 Chair of the Clinical Pharmacology Subcommittee.

19 DR. STROM: Brian Strom, I am Chair of the  
20 Department of Biostatistics and Epidemiology at the  
21 University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine, and  
22 I am a member of the Drug Safety and Risk

1 Management Committee.

2 DR. BERGFELD: I am Wilma Bergfeld,  
3 dermatologist and dermatopathologist, head of  
4 Clinical Research Department of Dermatology at the  
5 Cleveland Clinic.

6 DR. RAIMER: Sharon Raimer, Chairman of  
7 Dermatology at the University of Texas in  
8 Galveston.

9 MS. KNUDSON: Paula Knudson, I am the IRB  
10 administrator for the University of Texas at  
11 Houston, and I am with the Dermatology Advisory  
12 Committee.

13 DR. BIGBY: I am Michael Bigby. I am a  
14 dermatologist at Beth Israel Deaconess Medical  
15 Center and Harvard Medical School.

16 DR. HONEIN: I am Peggy Honein. I am an  
17 epidemiologist with the Birth Defects Center at the  
18 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

19 DR. COHEN: Mike Cohen, I am a pharmacist  
20 with the Institute for Safe Medication Practices,  
21 and I am with the Drug Safety and Risk Management  
22 Advisory Committee.

1 DR. WHITMORE: Beth Whitmore, I am in  
2 private practice in Wheaton, Illinois.

3 DR. SHAPIRO: Robyn Shapiro, I am  
4 Professor and Director of the Center for the Study  
5 of Bioethics at the Medical College of Wisconsin,  
6 and I am on the Drug Safety and Risk Management  
7 Advisory Committee.

8 DR. EPPS: Roselyn Epps, Chief of the  
9 Division of Dermatology in Children's National  
10 Medical Center, and also a member of the  
11 Dermatologic and Ophthalmic Drugs Advisory  
12 Committee.

13 DR. SCHMIDT: I am Jimmy Schmidt, in  
14 clinical practice from Houston, Texas and I am on  
15 the clinical faculty of University of Texas and  
16 Baylor Medical School.

17 DR. CRAWFORD: Good morning. Stephanie  
18 Crawford, Associate Professor, University of  
19 Illinois at Chicago College of Pharmacy, and I am a  
20 member of the Drug Safety and Risk Management  
21 Advisory Committee.

22 DR. GROSS: Thank you all, and now I would

1 like to ask Shalini Jain to read the conflict of  
2 interest statement.

3 Conflict of Interest Statement

4 MS. JAIN: The following statement  
5 addresses the issue of conflict of interest with  
6 respect to this meeting, and is made a part of the  
7 record to preclude even the appearance of such at  
8 this meeting.

9 The topics to be discussed at today's  
10 meeting are matters of broad applicability. Unlike  
11 issues before a committee in which a particular  
12 sponsor's product is discussed, issues of broad  
13 applicability involve many sponsors and their  
14 products. All FDA participants have been screened  
15 for their financial interests as they may apply to  
16 the products and companies that could be affected  
17 by the committee's discussions.

18 Based on this review, it has been  
19 determined that there is no potential for an actual  
20 or apparent conflict of interest at this meeting,  
21 with the following exception: In accordance with  
22 18 U.S.C. 208(b)(3), Dr. Ruth Day has been granted

1 a waiver that permits her to participate fully.

2 A copy of the waiver statement maybe  
3 obtained by submitting a request to the Food and  
4 Drug Administration's Office of Management  
5 Programs, Division of Freedom of Information,  
6 HF1-35 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland  
7 20857.

8 Because issues of broad applicability  
9 involve many sponsors and their products, it is not  
10 prudent to recite all potential conflicts of  
11 interest as they may apply to each member,  
12 consultant and guest speaker. In addition, there  
13 will be no industry representatives at today's  
14 meeting. As you may be aware, the Food and Drug  
15 Administration has appointed industry  
16 representatives that currently serve on each of  
17 these committees but Annette Stenhagen, Dr.PH., the  
18 industry representative to the Drug Safety and Risk  
19 Management Committee, and Peter Kresel, M.B.A., the  
20 industry representative to the Dermatologic and  
21 Ophthalmic Drugs Advisory Committee, work with  
22 sponsors that are directly impacted by the matters

1 before the committee. FDA has contacted three  
2 industry representatives from other Center for Drug  
3 Evaluation and Research committees that have  
4 experience with risk management issues and with FDA  
5 advisory committee processes. However, none were  
6 available to participate in this meeting. Dr.  
7 Stemhagen and Mr. Kresel are present in the  
8 audience and attending as interested observers.

9 Further, we would like to note that Dr.  
10 Louis Morris, a member of the Drug Safety and Risk  
11 Management Committee, has been recused from  
12 participating in today's meeting. Dr. Morris is  
13 also present in the audience and attending as an  
14 interested observer.

15 We would like to remind the FDA  
16 participants not to discuss the issues at hand  
17 outside the advisory committee meeting. In the  
18 event that the discussions involve any other  
19 products or firms not already on the agenda for  
20 which FDA participants have a financial interest,  
21 the participant's involvement and exclusion will be  
22 noted for the record. With respect to all other

1 meeting participants, we ask in the interest of  
2 fairness that they address any current or previous  
3 financial involvement with any firm whose product  
4 they wish to comment upon. Thank you.

5 DR. GROSS: Thank you. The topic for  
6 discussion for the next two days is the  
7 effectiveness of the isotretinoin risk management  
8 program for the prevention of fetal exposure to  
9 Accutane and its generic equivalents, and to  
10 consider whether changes to this risk management  
11 program would be appropriate. Dr. Steven Galson  
12 will give our committees the charge. He is Acting  
13 Director of the Center for Drug Evaluation and  
14 Research.

15 Charge to the Committees

16 DR. GALSON: Thank you very much, Dr.  
17 Gross. I want to thank all of the committee  
18 members for being here. Your commitment to public  
19 service, indicated by the time commitment that you  
20 have agreed to make to this subject, is extremely  
21 important for the Food and Drug Administration and,  
22 indeed, very important for all the patients taking

1 this drug and our decision-making process.

2 Today and tomorrow you are going to hear  
3 details about the regulatory history of  
4 isotretinoin. You are going to review data that  
5 has been collected over the last few years about  
6 the Pregnancy Prevention Program, and you are going  
7 to help us by giving us advice about where this  
8 program should go in the future. These  
9 perspectives are extremely important to us. We can  
10 spend a lot of time talking to each other and  
11 tossing ideas around about what is the best course  
12 of action but when we have outside observers who  
13 have taken a fresh look at these programs it is  
14 enormously helpful to us as we move down the path  
15 to make decisions.

16 Isotretinoin has been on the market for  
17 about 22 years and it may take the record for the  
18 single drug with the most advisory committee  
19 meetings. I don't know if that is true but it is  
20 certainly very close. When Roche established the  
21 current S.M.A.R.T. program in consultation with the  
22 FDA in 2001, the agency established several goals

1 for the program. They were that no person should  
2 begin isotretinoin therapy if pregnant and that no  
3 pregnancy should occur while a woman is taking  
4 isotretinoin.

5 I want to just note that although those  
6 were the goals, the agency is very cognizant of the  
7 fact that setting a zero goal as a metric for  
8 something that really depends on human behavior for  
9 success and is probably not possible to attain. It  
10 is good to set that goal but when these issues are  
11 totally out of the control of manufacturers,  
12 physicians or the agency it is really impossible to  
13 actually meet that, and we have been criticized for  
14 saying our goal is zero. I want to make it clear  
15 that we recognize that it is probably not  
16 attainable but we still think it is important to  
17 set these important goals because it helps us set  
18 the stage for figuring out what steps we want to  
19 take and we think that is very important.

20 Setting these goals and establishing  
21 metrics to get there is very consistent with one of  
22 the evolving foundations of CDER's risk management

1 program which is that risk management programs must  
2 be periodically evaluated for effectiveness.  
3 Efficiency in risk management is very important  
4 and, without measuring the effectiveness of the  
5 program and knowing whether we are getting adequate  
6 preventive power for the resources devoted we  
7 really don't know where to go in the future with  
8 this program, and it doesn't help us in terms of  
9 establishing and setting up new programs for  
10 additional drugs.

11           Manufacturers of isotretinoin have been  
12 challenged by the agency to work together to  
13 minimize adverse events related to this drug, and  
14 we are really extremely heartened by the degree of  
15 collaboration that has taken place to date and by  
16 the way the manufacturers are working together to  
17 look towards the future. We really expect this  
18 collaboration to continue and we think that the  
19 goal of minimized the teratogenic risk of this drug  
20 is something that we all share with all the  
21 manufacturers and we, again, want to congratulate  
22 and are very heartened by the degree to which these

1 groups have been working together. We look forward  
2 to hearing about how the S.M.A.R.T. program has  
3 worked and how the companies have been working in  
4 detail together.

5 I want to just talk about the committee  
6 now. We ask you to really remain focused on the  
7 purpose of this meeting, the risk management  
8 program for the prevention of fetal exposure. We  
9 are aware that there are other important safety  
10 issues related to this drug but we really are going  
11 to focus on prevention of fetal exposure in this  
12 meeting. We would like you to consider the data  
13 presented. We want you to consider the past risk  
14 management programs and their achievements, and we  
15 are really looking forward to your recommendations  
16 as to whether the program, as it now exists, should  
17 continue; whether it is as effective as it could  
18 be; and how we should enhance it or establish new  
19 or different tools. So, with that I will close and  
20 pass it back to the Chair. Thank you very much.  
21 We are looking forward to a great meeting.

22 DR. GROSS: Thank you, Dr. Galson. You

1 are keeping us on time, setting a high target. The  
2 next speaker is Jill Lindstrom, a medical officer  
3 for the Division of Dermatologic and Dental Drug  
4 Products at the FDA, who will talk about the  
5 background and regulatory history of this  
6 medication.

7 Background and Regulatory History

8 DR. LINDSTROM: Good morning.

9 [Slide]

10 My objectives this morning are to set for  
11 you a clinical context for the use of isotretinoin;  
12 to outline the history of risk management efforts  
13 for this drug; to describe the current risk  
14 management plan in some detail; and to provide the  
15 committee with some rough guidelines for their  
16 assessment of the data that will be presented.

17 [Slide]

18 Isotretinoin is an oral retinoid that is  
19 indicated for the treatment of severe recalcitrant  
20 nodulocystic acne. It is the only drug moiety  
21 approved for this indication, although there are  
22 other oral related products in development. The

1 innovator was approved in 1982 and three generic  
2 products have recently entered the market.

3 [Slide]

4 This patient has nodular acne, a  
5 devastating disease that can result in significant  
6 scarring and permanent disfigurement. You can see  
7 that he has many lesions, to include large  
8 fluctuant nodules on his forehead, his cheeks, his  
9 chin and his nose.

10 [Slide]

11 This patient also has nodular acne and,  
12 again, you can see the many lesions on his face,  
13 the large fluctuant nodules extending down onto his  
14 trunk.

15 [Slide]

16 This is the same patient, a view of his  
17 back.

18 [Slide]

19 Again, a view of that patient's face prior  
20 to isotretinoin therapy--

21 [Slide]

22 --and following conclusion of a course of

1 isotretinoin therapy--he is dramatically improved.

2 [Slide]

3 And a third clinical example of a patient  
4 with severe nodular acne. Again, you can see the  
5 nodules, sinus track formation and scarring. This  
6 is the patient prior to a course of isotretinoin  
7 therapy--

8 [Slide]

9 --and at completion of his course of  
10 therapy.

11 [Slide]

12 Because of its unique effectiveness,  
13 current practice standards have expanded the use of  
14 isotretinoin to the setting of non-nodular but  
15 still scarring acne.

16 [Slide]

17 This patient does not have nodules, does  
18 not have classic nodular acne. She has severe  
19 papulopustular acne and her disease is scarring.  
20 You can also imagine that, in addition to the  
21 cutaneous morbidity, she has significant  
22 psychosocial morbidity from her disease. This is

1 her presentation prior to treatment with

2 isotretinoin--

3 [Slide]

4 --and her result at conclusion of therapy.

5 [Slide]

6 And a second patient, again without  
7 nodular acne but with severe scarring papular acne.

8 This is a front view--

9 [Slide]

10 --and a side view prior to treatment with  
11 isotretinoin--

12 [Slide]

13 --and the patient's result at conclusion  
14 of therapy, again dramatically improved.

15 [Slide]

16 Now, isotretinoin is unique among the  
17 therapies in the acne armamentarium in that it  
18 addresses all four of the known pathogenetic  
19 mechanisms of acne. It decreases sebum production  
20 and shrinks the size of the sebaceous glands. It  
21 normalizes follicular hyperkeratinization and  
22 reduces follicular plugging. It decreases P. acnes

1 colonization, although not through a direct  
2 antibacterial mechanism but probably through making  
3 the micro climate of the follicle inhospitable to  
4 the organism. Finally, it is mildly  
5 anti-inflammatory.

6 [Slide]

7 These events can be seen in this  
8 histological specimen, this biopsy of a comedo  
9 prior to isotretinoin therapy. You can see the  
10 dilated follicle filled with keratinous debris, the  
11 large sebaceous glands. Not well appreciated in  
12 the black and white photograph is the  
13 perifollicular inflammation and the numerous  
14 bacteria in the follicle.

15 [Slide]

16 In a biopsy of a follicle following  
17 isotretinoin therapy the sebaceous glands--again, I  
18 regret that I don't have a pointer but the  
19 sebaceous glands are much smaller in size; the  
20 follicular lumen is narrow. There is no follicular  
21 plugging and there is an absence of perifollicular  
22 inflammation.

1 [Slide]

2 Isotretinoin is also unique in that a  
3 course of therapy is temporally circumscribed.  
4 Other anti-acne agents have no long-term impact and  
5 are effective only while they are being used. A  
6 course of isotretinoin, however, can result in  
7 complete and prolonged disease remission. Thus,  
8 patients with severe scarring acne like the  
9 clinical examples that I just showed you prior to  
10 the approval of isotretinoin would have faced  
11 years, perhaps even decades, of therapy with oral  
12 antibiotics in combination with topical agents.  
13 Now such patients, after a course of isotretinoin  
14 therapy, will see their disease become quiescent  
15 and the progression of their disfigurement halted,  
16 and they are spared the risk, the expense and the  
17 inconvenience of years of oral and topical  
18 therapies.

19 [Slide]

20 However, isotretinoin does present its own  
21 risks. It is a known human teratogen. In utero  
22 exposure to isotretinoin can result in an increased

1 risk of spontaneous abortion and premature births,  
2 as well as structural abnormalities. Approximately  
3 28 percent of exposed fetuses will have sufficient  
4 stigmata at the time of birth to be diagnosed with  
5 retinoid embryopathy. Additionally, many babies  
6 who are exposed to isotretinoin in utero will  
7 appear normal at birth and will go on later in life  
8 to manifest neurodevelopmental deficits.

9 [Slide]

10 What has been done to manage this risk?  
11 At the time of approval in 1982 it was understood  
12 from animal data that isotretinoin was likely a  
13 teratogen, and in labeling the drug was classified  
14 pregnancy category X. Prescribers and patients  
15 were advised in the contraindications, warnings and  
16 precautions sections of labeling not to become  
17 pregnant while using the drug.

18 [Slide]

19 The first report of a human malformation  
20 following in utero exposure to isotretinoin was  
21 published in 1983. In response, red warning  
22 stickers were distributed to pharmacies to be

1 affixed to each isotretinoin prescription that was  
2 dispensed. Additional reports of exposed  
3 pregnancies were received raising the concern both  
4 in the agency and the manufacturer. Multiple "dear  
5 doctor" letters were issued to inform the medical  
6 community of this risk and the label was revised as  
7 information became available.

8 [Slide]

9 In 1988 the sponsor proposed a  
10 multi-tiered program to augment the risk management  
11 plan which they entitled the Pregnancy Prevention  
12 Program. An advisory committee was convened to  
13 review this proposal. There were, as I said,  
14 multiple components. First, the label was altered  
15 to include warnings printed directly on the  
16 package, and the "avoid pregnancy" icon was  
17 introduced, the familiar red circle with the slash  
18 and the pregnant figure. And, the packaging was  
19 changed to blister packaging.

20 [Slide]

21 The package insert was updated to include  
22 a boxed warning informing physicians and patients

1 of a need for a negative pregnancy test seven days  
2 before treatment initiation; the importance of  
3 using two reliable forms of contraception; waiting  
4 to begin therapy until the second or third day of  
5 the next menses; and limiting the supply dispensed  
6 to 30 days; and the importance of repeating  
7 pregnancy testing and contraceptive counseling on a  
8 monthly basis.

9 [Slide]

10 An informed consent form for females was  
11 introduced in that program. A kit for prescribers  
12 was provided to explain the details of the program,  
13 and the first iteration of the voluntary patient  
14 survey was introduced at that time. Additionally,  
15 there was a tracking survey to assess prescriber  
16 use of the program. That advisory committee  
17 recommended approval of the Pregnancy Prevention  
18 Program and the program was implemented in 1989.

19 [Slide]

20 What was the impact of the program? It is  
21 somewhat difficult to say. From the time of  
22 approval of isotretinoin in 1982 pregnancies have

1 been reported to the agency. At the time of the  
2 introduction of the Pregnancy Prevention Program we  
3 gained a new tool to gather information about  
4 pregnancy reports, the patient survey. Those  
5 pregnancy reports are represented by the light blue  
6 bars from 1989 on.

7 Both of these reporting mechanisms,  
8 spontaneous reports as well as reports through the  
9 survey, are voluntary reporting mechanisms and so  
10 it is difficult to ascertain an accurate pregnancy  
11 rate. I want to remind you that this is a  
12 historical view prior to the implementation of the  
13 current risk management program, but what we can  
14 say is that the public health burden from exposed  
15 pregnancies continued to be large.

16 [Slide]

17 Additionally, during this time or during  
18 the '90s Accutane use was increasing significantly.  
19 Because of these reasons, the large public health  
20 burden from exposed pregnancies as well as the  
21 increasing use, an advisory committee was convened  
22 again to consider augmentation of the risk

1 management plan.

2 [Slide]

3 This advisory committee was convened in  
4 September of 2000 and they determined that there  
5 was, indeed, a compelling need for augmentation of  
6 the risk management plan. The agency agreed and  
7 this was communicated to the sponsor in a letter  
8 dated October 6, 2000. This letter has been  
9 included in the briefing package for the committee.

10 [Slide]

11 In this letter risk management is  
12 addressed from two perspectives, both pregnancy  
13 prevention and potential neuropsychiatric adverse  
14 events. Pregnancy prevention is the focus of this  
15 advisory committee. However, since the letter was  
16 included in your packet and does address  
17 neuropsychiatric risk management I want to briefly  
18 update the committee on the status of risk  
19 management efforts with regards to potential  
20 neuropsychiatric risk.

21 [Slide]

22 Three points of action were recommended by

1 the committee and communicated in that letter.  
2 First, that the informed consent be amended to  
3 inform patients of the potential for  
4 neuropsychiatric adverse events, and this has been  
5 done. Second, it was advised that an educational  
6 program for prescribers be implemented, and this  
7 has also been done. Third, it was recommended that  
8 a comprehensive research program be undertaken to  
9 include clinical trials.

10 The sponsor submitted clinical protocols  
11 to investigate neuropsychiatric risk to the agency.  
12 When the agency reviewed them and gave the area  
13 some additional considered thought it was  
14 recognized that more basic science groundwork  
15 needed to be done before moving on to clinical  
16 trials, and this basic science groundwork is now  
17 being undertaken in collaboration with the National  
18 Institute for Mental Health. As that data is  
19 accrued we will move on at the appropriate time to  
20 clinical trials.

21 That is all I am going to say today about  
22 risk management of neuropsychiatric risk. I want

1 to remind both the committee and the public that it  
2 is not the subject of this advisory committee.

3 [Slide]

4 Moving on to pregnancy prevention, also  
5 addressed in that letter, two goals, as Dr. Galson  
6 already mentioned, were articulated. The first,  
7 that no one should begin isotretinoin therapy if  
8 they are pregnant and the second, that effective  
9 pregnancy prevention would occur throughout the  
10 course of isotretinoin therapy. Implied in these  
11 two goals is that we would have the ability to  
12 assess whether or not they have been achieved.

13 [Slide]

14 To achieve these two goals, five points of  
15 action were advised: augmentation of patient  
16 education; registration of all patients;  
17 registration of prescribers; implementation of a  
18 pregnancy registry; and linkage of prescription  
19 dispensing to adequate pregnancy testing.

20 [Slide]

21 The agency and the sponsor, having heard  
22 the committee's recommendations, entered into

1 extensive discussions and negotiations in an  
2 attempt to design a plan that would incorporate the  
3 five points of action to achieve the two goals that  
4 had been articulated.

5           However, obstacles were encountered,  
6 particularly regarding patient privacy issues and  
7 compliance with the newly passed Health Insurance  
8 Portability and Accountability Act. Eventually,  
9 however, a plan was crafted and was approved in  
10 October, 2001. The innovator was the only product  
11 on the market at that time and they named their  
12 risk management plan S.M.A.R.T., a System to Manage  
13 Accutane-Related Teratogenicity. I will refer to  
14 their plan and the subsequent generic risk  
15 management plans as the current risk management  
16 plan so when I use the term the current risk  
17 management plan, you can think of that as  
18 interchangeable with S.M.A.R.T., S.P.I.R.I.T,  
19 I.M.P.A.R.T., etc.

20           I want to now move and describe how the  
21 plan that was crafted sought to incorporate those  
22 five points of action and then I will describe for

1 you the mechanics of the plan in some detail.

2 [Slide]

3 The first point of action articulated by  
4 the committee was a heightened educational program  
5 for each patient that included verifiable  
6 documented written informed consent. This is  
7 fairly straightforward and is a component of the  
8 current risk management plan.

9 [Slide]

10 The second point was complete registration  
11 of all patients, both male and female. This was  
12 intended to provide the denominator for  
13 ascertainment of the pregnancy rate. However,  
14 registries raise issues regarding patient privacy.  
15 The sponsor proposed an alternative proposal to  
16 estimate the denominator using pharmacy databases  
17 and survey data. This, of course, would avoid  
18 those patient privacy issues but the accuracy of  
19 the alternative proposal was dependent on  
20 increasing the survey response rate. The sponsor  
21 felt that this would be achievable.

22 [Slide]

1           The third point of action was complete  
2 registration and certification of all prescribers.  
3 The sponsor objected that they did not have the  
4 authority to certify prescribers and so a plan of  
5 voluntary registration was devised in which  
6 prescribers self-attest that they possess the  
7 relevant competencies needed to safely prescribe  
8 isotretinoin. Additionally, prescribers signed a  
9 commitment to use the current risk management plan.  
10 The sponsor does provide prescribers with  
11 information about the plan, but the responsibility  
12 for obtaining the necessary education to achieve  
13 the relevant competencies rests with the  
14 prescriber. I will detail these competencies in a  
15 few moments.

16           [Slide]

17           The fourth point of action was a  
18 comprehensive plan to track fetal exposures to  
19 isotretinoin to include a formal pregnancy  
20 registry. This was intended to provide the  
21 numerator for ascertainment of the pregnancy rate.  
22 Again, because it involved a registry, it raised

1 concerns regarding patient privacy and issues  
2 regarding compliance with the newly passed HIPPA.

3           Again, to avoid these obstacles and to  
4 speed the implementation of augmented risk  
5 management measures, the sponsor proposed  
6 extrapolation of the numerator from survey response  
7 data. Accurate extrapolation from survey response  
8 data would require an increased survey response,  
9 which the sponsor identified as an increased  
10 response rate of greater than 60 percent. Now,  
11 they did feel that this would be achievable and, in  
12 order to achieve the increased rate, they planned  
13 targeted education of prescribers to increase  
14 awareness of the survey and they increased  
15 reimbursement for patient participation by 300  
16 percent.

17           [Slide]

18           The final point of action advised by the  
19 committee was the linking of dispensing of  
20 isotretinoin to verification of adequate pregnancy  
21 testing. This is accomplished in the current risk  
22 management plan through the use of yellow

1 qualification stickers. The physician verifies the  
2 negative pregnancy test and fills out the  
3 qualification sticker. The patient takes the  
4 prescription with the qualification sticker to the  
5 pharmacist who then verifies that the patient has,  
6 indeed, been qualified. However, in the current  
7 plan the pharmacist does not independently review  
8 the negative pregnancy test lab report. Pharmacist  
9 participation in the current plan is voluntary but  
10 encouraged through the way that the plan is  
11 designed.

12 [Slide]

13 I want to take a moment now and describe  
14 in some detail the mechanics of how the current  
15 risk management plan works. It can be a bit  
16 complex if you haven't used it yourself in a  
17 clinical setting. The program begins with a  
18 physician who decides that they would like to  
19 prescribe isotretinoin and that they possess the  
20 relevant competencies necessary to do so.

21 The physician will sign a one-time letter  
22 of understanding with the manufacturer, attesting

1 that they do possess the necessary knowledge and  
2 experience in order to safely prescribe the drug,  
3 specifically that they are knowledgeable about the  
4 different forms of acne and its treatment; that  
5 they are knowledgeable about isotretinoin and its  
6 risks for teratogenicity; that they are  
7 knowledgeable about the risks for and the  
8 prevention of unplanned pregnancy; and finally,  
9 that they are knowledgeable about the current risk  
10 management plan and that they agree to use its  
11 mechanisms.

12           When the manufacturer receives this signed  
13 letter of understanding, they then forward to the  
14 prescriber the qualification stickers and separate  
15 educational materials for both the prescriber as  
16 well as for patients. Prescriber educational  
17 materials consist of things like best practices  
18 guides that inform the prescriber how to use the  
19 components of the current risk management plan.  
20 Educational materials for patients include things  
21 like brochures and videos.

22           The physician then encounters a patient

1 for whom they believe treatment with isotretinoin  
2 is indicated. From this point forward, as I am  
3 describing the mechanics when I refer to a patient  
4 I am speaking specifically of a female patient.  
5 So, when the prescriber encounters a patient for  
6 whom isotretinoin is indicated the first thing that  
7 they will do, having made the preliminary decision  
8 to prescribe the drug, is obtain a screening  
9 pregnancy test. They would also provide  
10 educational materials to the patient and the  
11 informed consent forms, which I will talk about in  
12 a minute.

13           Also at this time, contraception  
14 counseling and contraception would be provided.  
15 This can be accomplished in one of two ways, the  
16 prescriber him or herself, if they possess the  
17 necessary expertise, can provide the counseling  
18 themselves or they can refer to a reproductive  
19 health specialist such as a gynecologist for  
20 provision of the contraception counseling and the  
21 contraception. The female patient, unless they  
22 select complete abstinence, must be on two forms of

1    contraception, at least one of which must be a  
2    primary form, for 30 days prior to the initiation  
3    of isotretinoin therapy.

4                The patient reads the educational  
5    material, obtains the contraception counseling and  
6    the contraception and reads through the informed  
7    consent documents, signs those and returns them to  
8    the physician. There are actually two informed  
9    consent documents. The first is an informed  
10   consent/patient agreement which is given to both  
11   male and female patients. This outlines the risks  
12   for teratogenicity, as well as the potential risk  
13   for psychiatric adverse events, and also elicits  
14   agreement from the patient that they will abide by  
15   the risk management principles of the current risk  
16   management program, such as that they will not  
17   share their isotretinoin with other people; they  
18   will not give blood until at least 30 days after  
19   the conclusion of their therapy; that they will  
20   return to their physician on at least a monthly  
21   basis. The second informed consent document is  
22   specific for female patients and goes into much

1 greater detail about the risks of unplanned  
2 pregnancy and the risk of teratogenicity with  
3 isotretinoin therapy.

4 Both of those informed consent forms and  
5 the informed consent/patient agreement need to be  
6 signed and returned to the physician.  
7 Additionally, before prescribing isotretinoin the  
8 physician must obtain a second pregnancy test, this  
9 time timed to the woman's cycle within the first  
10 five days of the menses or, if the patient is  
11 amenorrheic, at least 11 days after the last  
12 episode of unprotected intercourse. After these  
13 steps have been accomplished the physician then  
14 fills out the prescription form, affixes the  
15 qualification sticker and fills that out with the  
16 date of qualification signifying that two negative  
17 pregnancy tests have been obtained; that the  
18 patient understands the risk management program;  
19 that adequate contraception, either two forms or  
20 absolute abstinence, have been initiated.

21 The patient then takes the prescription  
22 with the qualifying sticker affixed and filled out

1 to the pharmacist. The pharmacist verifies that  
2 the sticker has been affixed, has been properly  
3 completed, and also that the receipt of this  
4 sticker and the dispensing of the isotretinoin  
5 occur within seven days of the date of the  
6 physician's qualification of the patient. If all  
7 of those criteria are met the pharmacist dispenses  
8 the isotretinoin along with a medication guide  
9 which is an information brochure for patients  
10 which, by law, must be dispensed each time  
11 isotretinoin is dispensed that describes in  
12 layman's language the risks of the drug and the  
13 steps that need to be taken to minimize those  
14 risks.

15           The patient then initiates their course of  
16 isotretinoin therapy and on a monthly basis will  
17 return to the prescriber to be requalified.  
18 Requalification consists of repeating the pregnancy  
19 test and verifying that the test is negative;  
20 re-counseling the patient regarding contraception;  
21 and ensuring that the risk management program is  
22 being abided by.

1           We receive data about the program from  
2 several sources, first, spontaneous adverse events  
3 reports come to the agency from physicians, the  
4 manufacturer, from patients as well as from  
5 pharmacists. Additionally, the patient is  
6 encouraged to participate in the voluntary patient  
7 survey and data is gathered through that mechanism.  
8 Finally, pharmacies are surveyed and the  
9 prescriptions are audited to check for compliance  
10 with the sticker program.

11           [Slide]

12           The risk management plan, as I have  
13 described, was approved for the innovator in  
14 October of 2001. Since that time three generic  
15 products have been approved and have entered the  
16 market. Their risk management plans are identical  
17 in the essential elements that I have just  
18 described to the innovator plan. So, again, when I  
19 speak of the current risk management plan, that  
20 would be interchangeable for either the innovator  
21 plan or the plan of the three generic products.

22           [Slide]

1                   However, while the four risk management  
2 plans are identical in their essential elements and  
3 can be considered interchangeable, there are some  
4 differences that have caused marketplace confusion.  
5 Besides having different trade names for the four  
6 drugs, each manufacturer has elected to name their  
7 risk management program by a different name so for  
8 Accutane with have S.M.A.R.T., the System to Manage  
9 Accutane-Related Teratogenicity. For Amnesteem we  
10 have S.P.I.R.I.T, the System to Prevent  
11 Isotretinoin-Related Issues of Teratogenicity. For  
12 Sotret it is I.M.P.A.R.T., Isotretinoin Medication  
13 Program Alerting you to the Risks of  
14 Teratogenicity. For Claravis it is A.L.E.R.T, the  
15 Adverse Event Learning and Education Program  
16 Regarding Teratogenicity. Additionally, different  
17 survey contractors have been employed by the  
18 innovator who uses Degge/SI and the generic firms  
19 who all use the Slone Epidemiology Unit. Finally,  
20 mid-course changes by the patient's pharmacy  
21 provider in brand of isotretinoin dispensed can  
22 result in patient confusion and perhaps multiple

1 enrollment in the voluntary survey.

2 [Slide]

3 When this current risk management plan was  
4 approved the sponsor was instructed to submit a  
5 comprehensive report on the metrics of the program  
6 after one year of implementation. This advisory  
7 committee has been convened to comment on those  
8 data. The advisory committee in 2000 did not  
9 address benchmarks nor define success. Indeed, to  
10 do so is challenging. But at this time I want to  
11 provide you with some rough guidelines that you can  
12 use as you are thinking about three parameters in  
13 particular, the survey response rate, the sticker  
14 use and the number of fetal exposures.

15 [Slide]

16 The survey response rate, by the sponsor's  
17 own assertion, would need to be greater than 60  
18 percent. The success of the current risk  
19 management program in terms of accurate estimation  
20 of that numerator for the pregnancy rate is  
21 dependent on this higher survey response rate. The  
22 agency's approval of the current risk management

1 plan was based on the sponsor's assertion that they  
2 would be able to achieve this threshold.

3 [Slide]

4 The qualification stickers serve as a  
5 surrogate endpoint for the use of the current risk  
6 management plan. When the agency approved the plan  
7 it was understood that the stickers were an  
8 imperfect surrogate and, in fact, as the data has  
9 come in they may be more imperfect than we had  
10 realized, and other speakers will describe to you  
11 the linkage between the stickers and various  
12 components of the program such as pregnancy  
13 testing. However, at the time of approval the  
14 sponsor was informed that because the sticker  
15 served as a surrogate, and an imperfect surrogate  
16 at that, the threshold for success would be very,  
17 very high and, in fact, would approach 100 percent  
18 in terms of sticker use.

19 [Slide]

20 Finally, and perhaps most importantly,  
21 fetal exposures--it would be difficult to identify  
22 an acceptable number for fetal exposures. In

1 considering what success would look like in terms  
2 of fetal exposures the committee may want to think  
3 of this in parallel with the two goals that were  
4 articulated by the 2000 advisory committee, the  
5 first goal being that no one initiate isotretinoin  
6 therapy if pregnant. This goal, the responsibility  
7 for which rests largely on the shoulders of  
8 prescribers, may best be achievable.

9           The second goal, that no one become  
10 pregnant while on isotretinoin therapy, is more  
11 complex because it depends on patient behavior.  
12 Again, in considering the threshold of success in  
13 terms of fetal exposure you may want to think of  
14 these two populations independently, and also in  
15 considering what risk management tools would impact  
16 these populations you may want to consider them  
17 separately as different tools may be appropriate.

18           [Slide]

19           In summary, isotretinoin is a uniquely  
20 effective drug for the treatment of severe,  
21 scarring acne, a truly devastating disease. There  
22 has been a long history of risk management efforts

1 to prevent fetal exposures to this drug which were  
2 built sequentially. The current risk management  
3 program has introduced some new tools and the  
4 advisory committee is being asked to comment on the  
5 effectiveness of these new tools and the current  
6 program.

7 I and my colleagues look forward to  
8 hearing your considered input on the data and how  
9 we can optimize the public health by ensuring that  
10 isotretinoin is available to the patients who  
11 needed it in a context that minimizes and best  
12 manages the risks. So, I thank you for your  
13 attention this morning and I would be happy to take  
14 your questions.

15 DR. GROSS: Thank you very much, Dr.  
16 Lindstrom. Before the questions, I would like to  
17 introduce an additional consultant who will be  
18 participating in our joint advisory committee  
19 session, Dr. Vega. Dr. Vega, would you please  
20 introduce yourself?

21 DR. VEGA: Yes, good morning. I am a  
22 Board-certified pediatrician with a Masters in

1 Public Health and a Fellowship in  
2 Pharmacoepidemiology from the Food and Drug  
3 Administration. I am also a former medical  
4 epidemiologist from the Office of Drug Safety, with  
5 extensive experience with the isotretinoin  
6 pregnancy prevention issue. I presented at the  
7 last advisory committee the data on the different  
8 options to modify the Pregnancy Prevention Program.  
9 I currently work for PSI International in their  
10 adverse event reporting project.

11 Questions from the Committee

12 DR. GROSS: Thank you. Now Dr. Lindstrom  
13 will entertain questions from the committees. Yes?

14 DR. CRAWFORD: Dr. Lindstrom, thank you  
15 for the overview. In terms of considering possible  
16 risk management tools to enhance pregnancy  
17 prevention, one thing I am not sure of after  
18 reading all the materials we were provided is  
19 whether the reasons for failure have been  
20 identified. So, has there ever been any thought  
21 given to some type of failure mode analysis  
22 determining for those patients who do become

1 pregnant, exactly what went wrong so efforts could  
2 be targeted on preventing those failures in the  
3 future?

4 DR. LINDSTROM: That is an excellent  
5 question. The speakers that follow will be  
6 addressing the data and I believe also, as much as  
7 we know, the reasons for failures. So, if you  
8 don't mind, I think I will defer the answer to that  
9 question to the presentations that will follow  
10 mine.

11 DR. GROSS: Dr. Gardner?

12 DR. GARDNER: Dr. Lindstrom, could you  
13 give us some idea of the epidemiology of the severe  
14 acne for which these drugs are both specifically  
15 indicated and also for which they are being used?  
16 For example, can you tell us the incidence or even  
17 the prevalence of the condition in the population  
18 and the distribution by gender and by age, if you  
19 know?

20 DR. LINDSTROM: I will do my best to  
21 answer that question. Acne is extremely common,  
22 particularly in the adolescent age range. The

1 incidence has been reported to be 80 percent in the  
2 12-20 year-old group and falling to about 3 percent  
3 in the over 45 year-old age group. You can sort of  
4 extrapolate the decrease during that time.

5 DR. GARDNER: Is that severe acne?

6 DR. LINDSTROM: No, that is all acne.  
7 There is not an ICD-9 code for severe acne so it is  
8 difficult--I don't actually know and I couldn't  
9 find, in preparing for this committee meeting, an  
10 incidence or a prevalence for severe acne. I can  
11 tell you that recalcitrant nodular acne is not the  
12 majority of acne. Severe scarring acne is a larger  
13 proportion of acne patients. As a practicing  
14 dermatologist, it was not uncommon. I saw scarring  
15 acne on essentially a daily basis but I don't have  
16 incidence or prevalence figures for you, other than  
17 the prevalence of acne in the population at large.

18 DR. GROSS: Sarah Sellers?

19 DR. SELLERS: A quick question on the  
20 qualification in the current program, the  
21 qualification sticker that goes to the pharmacy has  
22 a qualification date on it?

1 DR. LINDSTROM: Yes.

2 DR. SELLERS: And, is that date the date  
3 of the confirmed negative test?

4 DR. LINDSTROM: Yes, it is. For  
5 initiation of therapy it would be the date of the  
6 second confirmed negative pregnancy test and for  
7 ongoing therapy it would be the date of the  
8 repeated negative pregnancy test.

9 DR. SELLERS: It is not the date that a  
10 sample was taken for a pregnancy test?

11 DR. LINDSTROM: No, I believe it is the  
12 date--I am sorry, I didn't follow actually your  
13 question.

14 DR. SELLERS: The qualification date is  
15 actually when the negative result is received--

16 DR. LINDSTROM: That is my understanding.

17 DR. SELLERS: --not the date a sample is  
18 drawn for analysis to go to the lab?

19 DR. LINDSTROM: Correct.

20 DR. SELLERS: Thank you.

21 DR. GROSS: Yes, Robyn??

22 DR. SHAPIRO: I guess I am curious about

1 the HIPPA problem that you have found with some of  
2 the registry ideas. Why couldn't the patients  
3 simply authorize release of particular information  
4 in order for them to get the drug and, therefore,  
5 make that information available?

6 DR. LINDSTROM: At the time of the prior  
7 advisory committee and at the time that the agency  
8 and the sponsor were working to craft the plan,  
9 HIPPA had just been approved and towards the end of  
10 that time period was being implemented. In working  
11 with consul from the company as well as consul  
12 within the agency, working out the details of HIPPA  
13 compliance proved difficult and while it probably  
14 would have been achievable, it was taking a lot of  
15 time. So, the sponsor proposed and the agency  
16 approved these alternative methods in order to have  
17 a plan in a more timely fashion that could be  
18 implemented that could augment the risk management  
19 program. As understanding of compliance of HIPPA  
20 has matured, I think it would be much easier to  
21 navigate those waters at this time but at that time  
22 the Act had just been passed and was in the process

1 of being implemented and understanding was not yet  
2 mature.

3 DR. GROSS: Dr. Bigby?

4 DR. BIGBY: I have two questions. The  
5 first one is that you stated that some patients who  
6 take Accutane never have acne again. Are you or  
7 someone else going to actually tell the committee  
8 what the actual numbers are in terms of the  
9 long-term efficacy of Accutane?

10 DR. LINDSTROM: What I had hoped to state  
11 was that patients may achieve complete and  
12 long-term remission. I have read different figures.  
13 Approximately 10-20 percent of patients who are  
14 treated with Accutane never require treatment with  
15 Accutane again. Another way to state that would be  
16 that 10-20 percent of patients who undergo a course  
17 of isotretinoin therapy do require a second course  
18 of isotretinoin therapy. Of the 80-90 percent that  
19 only require one course of isotretinoin therapy, a  
20 portion of those are then able to be maintained  
21 with no treatment at all. A portion would require  
22 only topical therapy and some may require oral

1 antibiotic therapy.

2 DR. BIGBY: I just think that it is  
3 important for the committee to know actually what  
4 those proportions are and I just hope somebody  
5 brings that data to the table.

6 DR. LINDSTROM: I don't have those  
7 numbers. All I can tell you is that between 10-20  
8 percent of isotretinoin patients do undergo a  
9 second course of therapy.

10 DR. BIGBY: Well, those numbers do exist  
11 and I just hope it is sort of made known to the  
12 committee what those numbers are.

13 The other question I had was of the  
14 pregnancies that occurred prior to S.M.A.R.T. and  
15 during S.M.A.R.T., is there any data about who the  
16 prescribers were?

17 DR. LINDSTROM: I am sorry, can you repeat  
18 your question?

19 DR. BIGBY: You presented information  
20 about pregnancies that occurred for the year prior  
21 to S.M.A.R.T. and during a year of S.M.A.R.T. What  
22 I would like to know is who the prescribers of

1 Accutane were for those women who got pregnant.

2 DR. LINDSTROM: Yes, actually I did not  
3 present any data about pregnancies during  
4 S.M.A.R.T. My objectives at this point of the day  
5 were to set the historical context so the slide  
6 that I showed was that reported pregnancies to the  
7 agency were from 1982 through 1999. Speakers later  
8 today will update you with the current pregnancy  
9 data, the more recent data during the  
10 implementation of the current risk management  
11 program.

12 Now, there were two parts to your question  
13 and I only answered half. Can you tell me again  
14 the second part of that question?

15 DR. BIGBY: No, you answered it.

16 DR. LINDSTROM: Okay.

17 DR. GROSS: Dr. Michael Cohen?

18 DR. COHEN: Earlier you mentioned that  
19 there may occasionally be some confusion between  
20 the various risk management programs for  
21 isotretinoin that exist and perhaps also the brand  
22 names. Are you saying that that occasionally

1 contributes to some of the problem that we are  
2 seeing with isotretinoin and the way that it is  
3 handled? Also, who actually does the selection?  
4 Is it the prescriber or the pharmacist? Is it a  
5 substitution that is made? I didn't understand  
6 that.

7 DR. LINDSTROM: In stating the various  
8 names and alluding to confusion, my point is just  
9 to give the perspective of patients and  
10 prescribers. It is a somewhat complex plan and  
11 there are various names out there, and to just make  
12 the committee aware that that is a potential source  
13 of confusion, the multiple names for the risk  
14 management plans. I did not mean to imply that  
15 there should not be different trade names for the  
16 products of the various manufacturers but, rather,  
17 that the risk management plan having multiple names  
18 does present some confusion for patients. The  
19 second part of your question?

20 DR. COHEN: Well, I guess I am a little  
21 bit confused about who actually selects the brand  
22 that will be used. You mentioned that occasionally

1 a patient can go from one brand to another--

2 DR. LINDSTROM: Right.

3 DR. COHEN: --does that contribute to any  
4 confusion that we should be concerned about? I  
5 understand the plans are pretty much the same.

6 DR. LINDSTROM: Right.

7 DR. COHEN: They have the same baseline  
8 requirements but are there any errors that this  
9 contributes to that, you know, might have an  
10 adverse outcome that we should know about?

11 DR. LINDSTROM: Sure.

12 DR. COHEN: In other words, should there  
13 be one plan?

14 DR. LINDSTROM: I think that is an  
15 excellent question and one that the committee will  
16 need to be considering as the day goes forward.  
17 Other speakers will present to you the details of  
18 the data that has been obtained from the current  
19 risk management plan and will be in a better  
20 position to address confusion from the agency's  
21 perspective in terms of data collection from  
22 multiple plans.

1           As far as whether a patient receives one  
2 particular manufacturer's isotretinoin or another,  
3 a physician can specify that as they write the  
4 prescription but I think in many instances it is  
5 the pharmacy provider that makes that determination  
6 of which patient receives which brand. So, it is a  
7 little bit outside of the prescriber-patient  
8 relationship.

9           DR. GROSS: Dr. Kweder?

10          DR. KWEDER: Yes, I think I can clarify a  
11 little bit. We do not have specific data on the  
12 frequency of switching between brands. We have  
13 heard for patients and providers that this is a  
14 potential source of difficulty but we do not have  
15 data saying how common it is for patients to be  
16 required to switch mid-course. Just like any  
17 medication, the source of imposing a change could  
18 be anything from the patient wanting a cheaper  
19 brand to the pharmacist pressing for that, or the  
20 physician or even the health insurance plan that  
21 will only pay a certain amount.

22          DR. GROSS: Dr. Trontell?

1 DR. TRONTELL: I was going to just  
2 elaborate on Dr. Kweder's remarks. We don't yet  
3 have any data to document that confusion has  
4 occurred between these programs.

5 DR. GROSS: Thank you. Dr. Whitmore, did  
6 you have a question?

7 DR. WHITMORE: The answer came up already,  
8 thank you.

9 DR. GROSS: Dr. Day?

10 DR. DAY: Was any provision made for  
11 providing the risk management plan for mail order  
12 prescriptions? I assume that originally Accutane  
13 was available through mail order.

14 DR. LINDSTROM: The prior risk management  
15 plan did allow for mail order prescriptions. For  
16 the current risk management plan, as I understand  
17 it, a mail order prescription might be challenging  
18 in that the drug needs to be dispensed within a  
19 seven-day window of qualification. Not only that,  
20 but there are other features of the plan that might  
21 not happen. So, it is not allowed.

22 DR. GROSS: Dr. Honein?

1 DR. HONEIN: I just want to follow-up with  
2 some questions on the multiple risk management  
3 programs. I wondered if there was any data on how  
4 often women get one set of information from a  
5 prescriber and a different set of information from  
6 the pharmacist at the time it is dispensed, and if  
7 there are any reports of that contributing to  
8 confusion.

9 DR. LINDSTROM: The information that the  
10 patient receives from the pharmacist would be the  
11 medication guide which would be the same for all of  
12 the manufacturers' products, the innovator as well  
13 as the generic. The pharmacy has the option of  
14 providing additional patient education information  
15 that is not part of the current risk management  
16 plan that would be in addition to that.

17 DR. HONEIN: Don't they get enrollment  
18 forms both from the prescriber and the pharmacy,  
19 and wouldn't those be different if they got  
20 different sets of material?

21 DR. LINDSTROM: Thank you. That is a good  
22 point. The enrollment forms are included with each

1 prescription that is dispensed and the enrollment  
2 form for the innovator uses one contractor and the  
3 enrollment forms for the generics utilize a  
4 different contractor so you are correct that that  
5 would be another potential source of confusion for  
6 a patient.

7 DR. GROSS: Dr. Knudson?

8 MS. KNUDSON: I am curious about the age  
9 distribution of the women taking the drug. I would  
10 like to know does the enrollment form or the survey  
11 form or the qualifying sticker carry the age?

12 DR. LINDSTROM: The qualifying sticker  
13 does not. Age may be obtained by the pharmacy as  
14 part of an independent pharmacy data collection  
15 with age, date of birth and so forth to ensure that  
16 the correct prescription is dispensed to the  
17 correct patient. Age is a component of the  
18 voluntary patient survey.

19 DR. GROSS: Dr. Ringel?

20 DR. RINGEL: This is a quibbling point  
21 from the "nothing in life is perfect" department.  
22 You mentioned that it should be possible to prevent

1 initiation of isotretinoin therapy before a  
2 pregnancy, and there are ways you can actually  
3 manage it if you consider that there is a certain  
4 number of false-negative pregnancy tests,  
5 particularly early in pregnancy, and also there can  
6 be confusion with bleeding at implantation and  
7 bleeding for other reasons with menses. If you put  
8 those together, in fact, it would be possible to be  
9 pregnant, despite all of our efforts, before  
10 initiating Accutane.

11 DR. GROSS: Dr. Strom?

12 DR. STROM: In the era of increasing  
13 computerized data entry, how would this risk  
14 management plan work?

15 DR. LINDSTROM: I am sorry, can you  
16 elaborate on your question?

17 DR. STROM: Sure. The current risk  
18 management plan, as I understand it, relies on a  
19 sticker program.

20 DR. LINDSTROM: Yes.

21 DR. STROM: There is increasing use of  
22 computerized prescribing and a big push nationwide

1 to increase that.

2 DR. LINDSTROM: Yes.

3 DR. STROM: How could this be  
4 operationalized? How could this plan possibly work  
5 in that context?

6 DR. LINDSTROM: The current risk  
7 management plan does not allow for computerized  
8 prescriptions.

9 DR. STROM: Just to clarify, given the  
10 current environment in pharmacy, neither mail order  
11 nor computerized prescriptions are compatible with  
12 the current plan.

13 DR. LINDSTROM: Computerized prescriptions  
14 are not compatible with the current plan and I  
15 think mail order would be difficult with the  
16 current plan. Again, I have set the historical  
17 context and described the current plan.

18 DR. GROSS: Dr. Kibbe?

19 DR. KIBBE: I have just a question about  
20 the two figures that you gave us and the data that  
21 is contained therein. Have you taken the number of  
22 reports of pregnancies for the years from '91 to

1 '99 and divided them by the number that you show  
2 for the number of female patients during those same  
3 years and gotten, even though it is an inaccurate  
4 number, at least an estimate of number of  
5 pregnancies per 1,000 patients over that time  
6 frame?

7 DR. LINDSTROM: I believe that you are  
8 bringing up the issue of pregnancy rate. While the  
9 absolute number of pregnancies reported to the  
10 agency was relatively constant, the number of women  
11 receiving isotretinoin prescriptions was rising. I  
12 don't want to belabor this point but there are two  
13 issues related to deriving a rate from the data  
14 that I showed. First, pregnancy reporting is  
15 voluntary, both the spontaneous reports and those  
16 received through the survey. They are voluntary.  
17 Both are voluntary mechanisms. We know that  
18 adverse event reporting declines over time and we  
19 know that it does not capture all events so it is  
20 an imprecise number.

21 Second, even if that numerator in terms of  
22 the number of pregnancies reported was reflective

1 of the total number of exposed pregnancies that had  
2 occurred, even if that number, indeed, did stay  
3 flat the public health burden of those exposed  
4 pregnancies, of those affected babies, was not  
5 declining. Those two slides were actually  
6 presented to the advisory committee in 2000, and  
7 for those reasons it was determined to be important  
8 to increase the risk management for this drug  
9 because the public health impact has remained  
10 significant.

11 DR. KIBBE: So, your answer is no?

12 DR. LINDSTROM: Yes.

13 DR. GROSS: Dr. Bull?

14 DR. BULL: I just wanted to remind you,  
15 going back to the issue of computerized  
16 prescriptions, that this whole risk management plan  
17 is predicated on a high level of interaction  
18 between the patient and the healthcare provider.  
19 These are non-refillable prescriptions. The  
20 patient has to return to the healthcare provider  
21 for an interaction, hopefully a face-to-face  
22 evaluation of how the acne treatment is

1 progressing, such that because of the fact that  
2 these are not prescriptions that are automatically  
3 refilled it is not a course of therapy where you  
4 are given a prescription that you renew for five  
5 months. It is one where every month during that  
6 course of time there is a need to return to the  
7 healthcare provider of record.

8 DR. GROSS: I am going to take the  
9 prerogative of the chair and declare a break at  
10 this particular time. We have no breaks scheduled  
11 for the morning and I think we will hold questions  
12 until a little bit later. Thank you. We will  
13 reconvene at 9:30.

14 [Brief recess]

15 Open Public Hearing

16 DR. GROSS: Both the Food and Drug  
17 Administration and the public believe in a  
18 transparent process for information gathering and  
19 decision-making. To ensure such transparency at  
20 the open public hearing session of the advisory  
21 committee meeting, which we are about to start, the  
22 FDA believes that it is important to understand the

1 context of an individual's presentation. For this  
2 reason, the FDA encourages you, the open public  
3 hearing speaker, at the beginning of your written  
4 or oral statement to advise the committee of any  
5 financial relationship that you may have with the  
6 sponsors of any products in the pharmaceutical  
7 category under discussion at today's meeting. For  
8 example, the financial information may include the  
9 sponsor's payment of your travel, lodging or other  
10 expenses in connection with your attendance at the  
11 meeting. Likewise, FDA encourages you at the  
12 beginning of your statement to advise the committee  
13 if you do not have any such financial  
14 relationships. If you choose not to address this  
15 issue of financial relationships at the beginning  
16 of your statement it will not preclude you from  
17 speaking.

18 We have two registered speakers for the  
19 morning, Dr. Robert A. Silverman is first. Dr.  
20 Silverman?

21 DR. SILVERMAN: Dr. Gross, members of the  
22 advisory committee, thank you for giving me the

1 opportunity to speak about the continued  
2 availability of isotretinoin. My statement will  
3 focus on the benefits of this drug and the impact  
4 of pregnancy prevention risk management efforts on  
5 its availability to patients.

6 I have been practicing pediatric  
7 dermatology for nearly two decades. At first I was  
8 in Cleveland at Rainbow Babies and Children's  
9 Hospital. Since 1989 I have maintained a private  
10 practice in Northern Virginia and a dermatology  
11 clinic in the Department of Pediatrics at  
12 Georgetown University. For the record, I have not  
13 participated in any pharmaceutical company  
14 sponsored acne drug studies, nor am I taking any  
15 reimbursement from the AADA, and the only thing I  
16 have taken today is one bottle of water.

17 [Laughter]

18 I am a physician who treats patients, not  
19 a healthcare provider who sees clients. I make the  
20 distinction to emphasize the trust and close  
21 relationship between a physician and patient that  
22 is necessary for obtaining the best results when

1 treating acne while minimizing side effects of any  
2 of the medications that we use. As a pediatrician,  
3 I recognize the social and psychological impact  
4 that an acne-scarred body image has on teenagers.  
5 I know of no drug that has changed the lives of my  
6 patients with acne more than isotretinoin. It has  
7 been a Godsend to adolescents and to young adults  
8 with recalcitrant, nodular, nodulocystic and  
9 scarring disease.

10 Unlike dermatologists entering the medical  
11 work force today, I remember how we used to treat  
12 severe nodulocystic acne. One of the most painful,  
13 gruesome procedures that I learned in my training  
14 at the Children's Hospital in Boston was the  
15 incision and drainage of multiple purulent  
16 abscesses, like you saw earlier, on the faces of  
17 young men and women afflicted with recalcitrant  
18 nodulocystic acne. The procedure is nearly a  
19 historical footnote since we have the availability  
20 of isotretinoin.

21 There is not a week that goes by in my  
22 practice that a concerned parent, with facial scars

1 themselves, brings in a preadolescent with minimal  
2 or no acne for anticipatory guidance in hopes of  
3 their child avoiding the same fate that they had  
4 when they were growing up. Of course, the vast  
5 majority of these children never-ever reach the  
6 point of needing isotretinoin. But for the few who  
7 progress and require it, I am thankful that I have  
8 the option to use this medication. The reason I am  
9 here today is to keep this drug available to all  
10 people who need it.

11           Let me share a story that perfectly  
12 illustrates the wonders that can be worked by this  
13 drug. In 1982, when I was in Boston, the year that  
14 isotretinoin first became available in the United  
15 States, I met a beautiful young lady who had a  
16 beautiful complexion. During that year she  
17 developed inflammatory acne that then rapidly  
18 progressed to severe painful, nodulocystic disease.  
19 She was being cared for by an excellent  
20 dermatologist at one of the nation's first and  
21 premier HMOs. Minocycline, benzoyl peroxides,  
22 Retin-A and oral contraceptives made no difference

1 in her appearance.

2           Isotretinoin was not widely prescribed and  
3 it was not until 1986 when she saw her fourth  
4 dermatologist, after moving to Washington, D.C.,  
5 that Accutane was offered to her. The years  
6 between 1982 and 1986 were for her filled with  
7 anxiety and self-consciousness. I know this  
8 because this woman is now my wife. She took  
9 isotretinoin safely. She was aware of the  
10 teratogenic risks and used two forms of birth  
11 control. We now have two healthy boys who were  
12 conceived well after my wife-to-be's finishing the  
13 drug. This story is obviously close to my heart  
14 but it also illustrates the fact that female  
15 patients of childbearing potential can and do use  
16 isotretinoin safely.

17           I have treated many teenaged girls and  
18 young women with isotretinoin. I have personally  
19 prescribed isotretinoin since 1986 and have used it  
20 according to the risk management guidelines with  
21 utmost caution, and since the S.M.A.R.T. program  
22 has been in effect I have complied with it to the

1 best of my ability.

2           As a clinician in the trenches, I am  
3 familiar with the difficulties and weaknesses that  
4 were outlined that may impede optimal participation  
5 in the S.M.A.R.T. program. Complicating and  
6 restricting access will only drive needy patients  
7 to obtain isotretinoin through illicit channels or  
8 those that circumvent well-established  
9 doctor-patient relationships. This would be a  
10 travesty of monumental proportions. In grade  
11 school I learned the acronym KIS--keep it simple.  
12 The more complicated you make the process of  
13 obtaining this medication the more mistakes are  
14 going to be made.

15           I would be happy to help in any way that I  
16 can to keep this medication available to all who  
17 need it and to address the small, but unfortunate,  
18 number of pregnancies that have occurred while on  
19 this drug. Thank you for your time and  
20 consideration and I would be happy to entertain any  
21 questions if we have a few seconds. Thank you.

22           DR. GROSS: Thank you very much, Dr.

1 Silverman. The next speaker is Dr. Sidney Wolfe of  
2 the Public Citizen's Health Research Group.

3 DR. WOLFE: Helping out in this  
4 presentation is Dr. Sherri Shubin who is a  
5 pediatrician and currently doing a preventive  
6 medicine residency at Johns Hopkins. She is  
7 spending part of her residency with us.

8 [Slide]

9 I will take a minute or so to go over the  
10 first couple of slides. Our involvement really  
11 started shortly after the drug came on the market  
12 in September of '83. We submitted a petition  
13 urging patient package inserts and black box  
14 warnings about birth defects and life-threatening  
15 adverse events. Prior to approval, as many of you  
16 know, there was a pretty comprehensive program to  
17 make sure that no one who got the drug got  
18 pregnant, and a number of those strictures were  
19 dropped at the time of initial marketing and slowly  
20 some of them were reintroduced.

21 On April 26, ADA testified before this  
22 committee describing Accutane as an imminent public

1 health hazard and saying that unless certain  
2 restrictions were imposed it should really come off  
3 the market. The restrictions are listed there, one  
4 of the most important of which is, of course,  
5 limiting prescribing to dermatologists who file  
6 sworn affidavits stating they will adhere to the  
7 stated indications for the drug. That is supposed  
8 to be happening, not the sworn affidavit part but,  
9 obviously the amount of prescriptions belies the  
10 fact that that is what it is limited to. We then  
11 filed a petition to the FDA in May of 1988 with  
12 recommendations, saying it should come off the  
13 market and only be allowed back on with these  
14 restrictions.

15 [Slide]

16 Just finishing up a little bit on that, we  
17 continued urging removal from the market unless  
18 restrictions were put in and, thus far, these  
19 restrictions just have not been put in. Most  
20 recently, in September, 2000, we testified that at  
21 that time the issue of depression and suicide had  
22 arisen and again we proposed restrictions.

1 [Slide]

2 This is testimony before this committee by  
3 Dr. David Erickson, who was then Chief at the  
4 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention of the  
5 Genetics and Birth Control Branch. His statements  
6 are very poignant because 15 years later the same  
7 issue is there: "The birth of babies with defects  
8 caused by fetal exposure to Accutane is  
9 unnecessary. FDA decision to allow the marketing  
10 of Accutane is a failed regulatory experiment. A  
11 decision to depend on better contraception alone,  
12 without active intervention to reduce the number of  
13 users, is a decision to leave the number of  
14 affected babies at an unacceptably high level."  
15 Finally, one of his suggestions was, "perhaps a  
16 formal IND," investigational new drug, "would be a  
17 suitable mechanism to reduce the frequency of  
18 Accutane embryopathy."

19 [Slide]

20 Now, these are data from the package that  
21 was provided to you a couple of weeks ago--it  
22 should have been included. This is an FDA

1 presentation before this committee back in  
2 September of 2000. What they said was that as of  
3 that time these are just the reported cases and, as  
4 several people said this morning and it understates  
5 the actual magnitude of the problem with 1,995  
6 exposed pregnancies; 1,214 elective abortions; 383  
7 live births; and 162 infants with birth defects.

8 [Slide]

9 These now are the more recent data from  
10 the first year of the S.M.A.R.T. program. Again,  
11 the first two points are taken directly from the  
12 package that was handed out and 156,800  
13 "unique"--the phrase used in there--women were  
14 given the drug. Secondly, the estimated pregnancy  
15 rate, and I am sure this is on the low side but  
16 that is what was in this information set is 0.35  
17 percent. If you take that rate and apply it to the  
18 number of "unique" women given the drug in that  
19 first year it means that there have been 548  
20 pregnancies and this is 4.6 times higher than the  
21 voluntarily spontaneously reported pregnancies that  
22 are also listed in the package, which is a measure

1 of the under-reporting.

2 [Slide]

3 Of the 61 pregnancies with known  
4 outcomes--remember, about half of them had outcomes  
5 unknown--48 of 61 or 78.7 percent resulted in  
6 elective abortions. Again, if you apply this to  
7 the more likely estimate of the actual number of  
8 pregnancies, 548, this means that there would have  
9 been 431 elective abortions in that one year ending  
10 in March of 2003.

11 [Slide]

12 Again estimating the number of deliveries,  
13 of 61 pregnancies with known outcomes, 7 of 61 or  
14 11.5 percent resulted in deliveries. There were  
15 some spontaneous abortions, and so forth that make  
16 up some of the other ones aside from the elective  
17 abortions. Again, applying this to the 548  
18 estimated pregnancies, there would have been 63  
19 deliveries. Using FDA's and the CDC's figure,  
20 which is probably on the low side, 25 percent birth  
21 defects and the 50 percent mental retardation is as  
22 close--there hasn't been any really careful study

1 on it but applying those figures to this estimate,  
2 we are talking about 16 infants with birth defects  
3 and 31 with mental retardation just in that one  
4 year.

5 [Slide]

6 The reason the S.M.A.R.T. program and even  
7 the new Roche proposal do not seriously address the  
8 two major issues here are as follows: In 1989 CDC  
9 estimated that there were no more than 4,000 women  
10 of childbearing age with severe cystic acne. They  
11 did not even get into the recalcitrant or other  
12 therapy. Adjusted for population growth because  
13 these were 1987 data, the number may now be 6,000.  
14 Given that there were 156,800 "unique" women of  
15 childbearing age who got the drug in that first  
16 year of S.M.A.R.T., this represents a 26-fold  
17 excess in prescribing over the number of on-label  
18 prescriptions.

19 The second point is that unless there is  
20 something more than a sticker and an assurance but  
21 there is actually the provision of a lab test  
22 showing that the woman, in fact, was not pregnant

1 and at least a description of the contraceptive  
2 methods--unless that happens, then people are going  
3 to have stickers that are misrepresenting what has  
4 actually happened.

5 [Slide]

6 The reason why we are about to file a  
7 petition in the next week or two asking for this  
8 drug to be taken off the market and made available  
9 through an IND is that there have been 20 years of  
10 failed voluntary and even more recently some  
11 mandatory restrictions, and they have led to  
12 actually a total of more pregnancy exposures  
13 because the actual amount of prescriptions has gone  
14 up. I think it was estimated in '88 or '89 that  
15 there may be 70,000 "unique" women of childbearing  
16 age getting the drug and it is now some 150,000.

17 As we recommended in '88 and the CDC  
18 itself suggested as an option the next year, as I  
19 showed you in Dr. Erickson's presentation, we now  
20 propose a ban on marketing with subsequent  
21 availability only under a tightly controlled IND as  
22 the only feasible way to significantly reduce

1 prescriptions and pregnancy exposures.

2 [Slide]

3 These would be the main elements of the  
4 restrictions in an IND: Photographic proof of  
5 severe cystic acne confirmed by an independent  
6 group of dermatologists. Digital cameras make this  
7 kind of process relatively easy to set up.

8 Secondly, a written record for each  
9 patient that there, in fact, is adequate previous  
10 treatment of the disease with antibiotics and other  
11 treatments and that there is recalcitrance to it.

12 Third, a written statement of  
13 contraceptive practices and provision of a copy of  
14 this and a negative pregnancy test in order for the  
15 drug to be dispensed each time.

16 [Slide]

17 In summary, the S.M.A.R.T. program is  
18 clearly a failure. Without these proposed IND  
19 restrictions, this administration and this advisory  
20 committee will continue to put its imprimatur on  
21 the reckless use of a drug that each year causes  
22 the need for hundreds of abortions and many

1 seriously deformed infants with birth defects  
2 and/or mental retardation. This is one of the two  
3 worst epidemics of preventable serious birth  
4 defects ever seen in the U.S. I would just point  
5 out the other one is two defects where there is  
6 deficiency of folic acid, as you know. The odds of  
7 neural tube defects are a couple of orders of  
8 magnitude lower than the odds of a birth defect  
9 with a live birth. Of course, it is different not  
10 to have enough folic acid as opposed to be  
11 administering one of the more potent teratogens we  
12 have ever seen. It is time to end the more than 20  
13 years of voluntary restrictions and some mandatory  
14 ones that have failed to reduce its prescribing for  
15 more than 20 times as many women as would be using  
16 the drug if it were limited to the approved  
17 indications. Thank you. I would be glad to try  
18 and answer any questions.

19 DR. GROSS: Thank you very much, Dr.  
20 Wolfe. The final speaker in the open public  
21 hearing will be Dr. Sherri Shubin, who will read a  
22 letter from Dr. Furberg, which is in your packet.

1 DR. SHUBIN: Thank you. I have no  
2 financial conflicts of interest. As a member of  
3 the public, I would like to read the statement that  
4 was written by Dr. Curt Furberg, a member of this  
5 committee who could not be here today:

6 Due to an unexpected family health  
7 problem, I will not be able to attend the upcoming  
8 advisory committee meeting on Accutane risk  
9 management. Based on long observation and careful  
10 study, I feel very strongly about this issue and  
11 regret that I will not be there to express my views  
12 and participate in the committee's discussion and  
13 deliberation. As a member of the committee, I  
14 would ask that the following be read aloud at the  
15 meeting after all testimony has been presented but  
16 before the committee begins its consideration and  
17 discussion of the issue and the questions presented  
18 it by the agency.

19 To be candid, the history of Accutane is  
20 an example of inadequate and ineffective risk  
21 management by the FDA and the manufacturer of  
22 Accutane to the detriment of thousands of women.

1 Examples are numerous. Although Accutane was a  
2 known animal teratogen and a suspected human  
3 teratogen at the time of its approval, the company  
4 did not recommend and the FDA did not insist upon  
5 labeling that emphasized the importance of  
6 contraception or abstinence while under treatment  
7 with the drug. The consequences of this omission  
8 become more apparent when one understands that five  
9 women became pregnant while taking Accutane during  
10 pre-approval clinical trials despite following the  
11 contraception requirements of the study.

12 In 1988, a highly publicized FDA advisory  
13 committee meeting was held to discuss the high  
14 level of pregnancy exposure to Accutane and the  
15 overuse of the product and its contribution to the  
16 pregnancy exposure problem. The Pregnancy  
17 Prevention Program, PPP, emerged following this  
18 meeting as the primary means of managing Accutane's  
19 teratogenic risks. Several advisory committee  
20 meetings were held to monitor the progress of the  
21 PPP between 1989 and 1991. It was clear from these  
22 meetings that the majority of women taking Accutane

1 were not volunteering to participate in the PPP,  
2 that even in the group that did volunteer pregnancy  
3 testing was infrequently performed and that  
4 pregnancy exposure to Accutane was still occurring  
5 at a high level.

6 Remarkably, no advisory committee meeting  
7 on the Accutane pregnancy exposure and the  
8 performance of the PPP was convened until  
9 September, 2000. At this meeting, it was shown  
10 that enrollment in the PPP was low and falling,  
11 that pregnancy testing was still often not being  
12 performed and that recommendations about  
13 contraception or abstinence were often not adhered  
14 to. Even more alarming, the use of Accutane in  
15 women had increased three-fold during the preceding  
16 ten-year period when one would have expected it to  
17 decline substantially because of successful  
18 treatment of prevalent cases of severe nodular  
19 acne. The committee's response to this evidence  
20 was to declare the PPP a failure and to recommend  
21 that a comprehensive risk management program that  
22 included patient and physician registration, as

1 well as mandatory pregnancy testing, be  
2 established. None of these has been implemented.

3           Instead, the S.M.A.R.T. program was  
4 introduced. It is an effort that added yellow  
5 stickers to the existing PPP, but had no means of  
6 determining if pregnancy testing was actually  
7 performed or of how many pregnancy exposures  
8 actually occurred. Unfortunately, S.M.A.R.T. had  
9 the same basic design limitations as the PPP and  
10 this should have been recognized. Now, after  
11 almost four years and thousands more of unnecessary  
12 pregnancy exposures to Accutane, this committee is  
13 once again asked to advise the FDA.

14           Simply put, I believe that the system is  
15 not safe and cannot be used in a safe manner. To  
16 minimize the number of pregnancy exposures to  
17 isotretinoin an IND-like process could be  
18 implemented that ensures universal pregnancy  
19 testing, registration of all pregnancy test results  
20 and incorporates a mechanism whereby the drug  
21 cannot be dispensed without a negative pregnancy  
22 test. This coupling of a negative pregnancy test

1 with dispensing of the drug would be analogous to  
2 the policy that has been successfully employed with  
3 the antipsychotic clozapine and has been summarized  
4 as "no blood, no drug." An added benefit of such  
5 an approach would be that we would have more  
6 accurate information regarding the actual number of  
7 pregnancy exposures to the drug. The numbers we  
8 have now, coming from a relatively small and  
9 self-selected group of volunteers, is undoubtedly a  
10 gross underestimate of reality.

11           Other features of this IND-like approach  
12 could include limiting the number of  
13 isotretinoin-dispensing centers, mandatory  
14 pregnancy avoidance counseling at each visit and  
15 the proviso that dispensing centers would be  
16 audited periodically. An important objective of  
17 our risk management should be to reduce the overuse  
18 of isotretinoin. Therefore, I would recommend that  
19 the IND-like process I have briefly described  
20 include some means of documenting the presence of  
21 severe nodular acne in patients being considered  
22 for isotretinoin treatment. In clinical trials for

1 the approval of Accutane only patients with severe  
2 cystic acne were enrolled, and photographs of at  
3 least some of these patients were taken and used in  
4 advertisements and at professional meetings.  
5 Perhaps a photograph, documenting the patient's  
6 severe cystic acne, could be required prior to  
7 approval for treatment.

8           The S.T.E.P.S. program for thalidomide has  
9 been talked about as a possible model for  
10 isotretinoin risk management, but it would not be  
11 adequate. If my understanding is correct, there is  
12 actually no current coupling of a negative  
13 pregnancy test with dispensing of the drug and  
14 there is no central registry of the pregnancy test  
15 results. Under this system, thalidomide  
16 prescribers answer several questions over the  
17 telephone in response to automated prompts in order  
18 to receive a number authorizing use of the drug for  
19 the next month. This system is very similar to the  
20 yellow sticker system under S.M.A.R.T. in that it  
21 relies on prescriber self-attestation. There is no  
22 validation that what the prescriber has answered is

1 true and there is no comprehensive or reliable  
2 means of knowing how many pregnancy exposures have  
3 occurred.

4           The occurrence of pregnancy exposures with  
5 the original Accutane pre-approval clinical trials  
6 and, more recently, within a clinical trial for  
7 another formulation of isotretinoin raises an  
8 uncomfortable question, should this drug have ever  
9 been released on the open market? I think it was  
10 and is unethical to allow isotretinoin to be  
11 available for use outside of the protections that  
12 would be afforded by a controlled and documentable  
13 process of distribution.

14           I do have copies of this statement for  
15 anyone who would like one.

16           DR. GROSS: Yes, there are copies of the  
17 statement in the committee's folders. Thank you  
18 very much, Dr. Shubin. Shalini Jain has a comment  
19 she would like to make now.

20           MS. JAIN: I just want to make a comment  
21 for a point of clarification with regards to Dr.  
22 Furberg's letter. Dr. Shubin was reading the

1 letter on behalf of Dr. Furberg. In functioning as  
2 an FDA committee member representative, he has not  
3 been cleared for this meeting for purposes of  
4 conflict of interest but solely as a representative  
5 of the public today. Thank you.

6 DR. GROSS: Thank you. We will now move  
7 on to the next set of presentations. From  
8 Hoffmann-La Roche, Joanna Waugh, Group Director for  
9 Regulatory Affairs, is first; Dr. Martin Huber,  
10 Vice President, Global Head, Drug Safety Risk  
11 Management; and Dr. Susan Ackermann Shiff, Global  
12 Head, Risk Management, Drug Safety Risk Management.

13 Hoffmann-La Roche, Inc. Presentations  
14 Introduction

15 MS. WAUGH: Good morning.

16 [Slide]

17 I am Joanna Waugh, from the Regulatory  
18 Affairs Department at Hoffmann-La Roche, Nutley,  
19 New Jersey. Thank you to the FDA and the committee  
20 for giving us the opportunity to present today.

21 [Slide]

22 What I would like to do first is to just

1 give you an overview of the framework of our  
2 presentation today. Having heard the FDA  
3 presentation, there is some overlap with our  
4 presentation so we will go fairly rapidly through  
5 some of the areas where there is duplication.

6           Following myself, Dr. Martin Huber will  
7 provide a brief overview of the risk/benefit  
8 profile for isotretinoin. I will then briefly  
9 summarize a regulatory overview, focusing on risk  
10 management milestones for Accutane since its launch  
11 in the U.S. in 1982. Dr. Susan Ackermann Shiff  
12 will then provide an overview of the S.M.A.R.T.  
13 program, comprising a description of what that  
14 program entails, as well as an assessment of some  
15 of the data with particular reference to metrics  
16 which were predetermined in agreement with FDA.  
17 Dr. Martin Huber will then review the pregnancy  
18 data from the S.M.A.R.T. program and move on to  
19 discuss our recommendations for program  
20 modification.

21           [Slide]

22           In addition to the team of presenters

1 which are listed on the left-hand side of this  
2 slide, Roche does also have available, for  
3 responding to questions in the question and answer  
4 session, some additional colleagues, Miss Kay Bess  
5 from our Drug Safety Risk Management Department,  
6 Dr. Karen Blesch, from the same department, Miss  
7 Tammy Reilly, Vice President of Dermatology and  
8 Oncology, and Dr. Susan Sacks, from the Drug Safety  
9 Risk Management Department.

10 [Slide]

11 Additionally, we have available the  
12 following outside experts for responding to  
13 questions, Dr. Diane Berson, from Cornell  
14 University; Dr. Judith Jones, from the Degge Group;  
15 and Dr. Victor Strecher, from the University of  
16 Michigan School of Public Health.

17 [Slide]

18 As this slide shows and was referred to by  
19 the FDA in their presentation, the S.M.A.R.T. risk  
20 management program was approved in 2001 and it was  
21 subsequently implemented early in 2002. Since 2002  
22 generic isotretinoin has also been available on the

1 U.S. marketplace and this slide shows the  
2 respective manufacturers' products and risk  
3 management programs, which are all equivalent to  
4 the Accutane S.M.A.R.T. risk management program.

5 [Slide]

6 The conditions for the approval of the  
7 S.M.A.R.T. risk management program included the  
8 requirement to develop a backup program for a  
9 mandatory registry, as well as the understanding  
10 that a follow-up advisory committee would be  
11 convened when more data was available to discuss  
12 the effectiveness of the program, which is why we  
13 are here today. When more data was available,  
14 Roche evaluated that data and developed a specific  
15 proposal for program enhancement based on the data  
16 we saw emerging.

17 [Slide]

18 In December of 2003, the FDA, Roche and  
19 the generic companies reviewed the data across our  
20 respective risk management programs. Roche and the  
21 generic companies subsequently worked together on  
22 recommendations for program modification. All

1 companies agree on the need for one single program  
2 and the recommendation that you will hear put  
3 forward today is generally agreed to by all the  
4 companies. The details of the implementation  
5 require some further refinement and discussion and  
6 we look forward to the discussion from the advisory  
7 committee today on the proposal that we will put  
8 forward to you.

9 I will now hand over to Dr. Martin Huber.

10 Benefit/Risk

11 DR. HUBER: Good morning.

12 [Slide]

13 What I would like to briefly review for  
14 you is the benefit/risk. As a first step in any  
15 risk management approach there needs to be an  
16 assessment of both the benefit and the risk that we  
17 are addressing.

18 [Slide]

19 Just to remind you, isotretinoin is  
20 indicated for severe recalcitrant nodular acne. It  
21 is indicated only for patients who are unresponsive  
22 to conventional therapy, including systemic

1 antibiotics. Finally, it is indicated only for  
2 those females who are not pregnant and agree to not  
3 become pregnant.

4 [Slide]

5 The medical need for isotretinoin is  
6 because it is a serious disease with profound  
7 consequences. Inadequately treated severe  
8 recalcitrant nodular acne can lead to disfiguring  
9 scarring. Fortunately, it is a uniquely  
10 efficacious therapy for this condition and there  
11 are currently no alternative therapies for these  
12 patients.

13 [Slide]

14 To briefly remind you, this is the  
15 concern. Inadequately treated SRNA can lead to  
16 disfiguring scarring which is life-long.

17 [Slide]

18 However, there is a specific challenge for  
19 isotretinoin, as has been indicated by the previous  
20 speakers. Isotretinoin is known to be a human  
21 teratogen. The majority of the female patients who  
22 use this drug are of childbearing potential.

1 Therefore, pregnancy prevention measures, including  
2 proactive risk management, are essential. But the  
3 specific challenge of this program is that we must  
4 change the behavior of patients in order to have  
5 them comply better with these risk management  
6 programs.

7 [Slide]

8 The public health goals, as previously  
9 stated, remain the same. Our vision is that no  
10 woman who is pregnant should receive isotretinoin  
11 therapy; no woman should become pregnant during or  
12 for one month after receiving isotretinoin therapy.

13 [Slide]

14 I will now turn it over to Miss Waugh who  
15 will review the regulatory history and the risk  
16 management program to date.

17 Regulatory Overview

18 [Slide]

19 MS. WAUGH: The teratogenic risk of  
20 Accutane has been known since the approval of the  
21 drug in 1982 in the U.S. Because of this known  
22 risk, we have taken a variety of risk management

1 steps throughout the product life cycle with the  
2 aim of reducing pregnancies as far as possible.  
3 The proposed program that you will hear today  
4 includes risk management enhancements in response  
5 to data that we have seen in the S.M.A.R.T. risk  
6 management program.

7 [Slide]

8 This slide provides an overview of some  
9 examples of steps Roche has taken throughout the  
10 product life cycle to minimize pregnancies. Since  
11 product launch in 1982, the product had a pregnancy  
12 category X, i.e., it was contraindicated in  
13 pregnant women. In 1984 a black box warning was  
14 introduced to increase the prominence of warnings  
15 surrounding pregnancy.

16 In 1988 the Pregnancy Prevention Program  
17 was introduced which FDA alluded to in the earlier  
18 presentation. This was the first risk management  
19 program of its kind which used mechanisms over and  
20 above labeling as tools for risk management. Some  
21 components of the Pregnancy Prevention Program are  
22 listed on this slide and I will just go through

1 them briefly, the requirement for two forms of  
2 contraception to be used simultaneously for one  
3 month before, during and after Accutane treatment.  
4 Additionally, the requirement for negative monthly  
5 pregnancy testing; the addition of an "avoid  
6 pregnancy" symbol in the packaging. Educational  
7 materials were introduced regarding contraceptives  
8 and pregnancy avoidance, and a female informed  
9 consent form was introduced.

10 Further evaluation tools to assess the  
11 effectiveness of this program were introduced which  
12 included the Accutane survey. This survey was  
13 developed by the Slone Epidemiology Center at  
14 Boston University and provided information about  
15 women's understanding of the risk issues related to  
16 teratogenicity, as well as some information about  
17 the pregnancy rate based on the number of women  
18 enrolled in the survey.

19 [Slide]

20 in 1990 we added information to the U.S.  
21 product information concerning a description of  
22 birth defects that could occur, as well as a

1 recommendation that prescribing should be limited  
2 to a one-month supply.

3 In 1994 the patient informed consent form  
4 was updated to include additional requirements. In  
5 May of 2000, amongst additional requirements, one  
6 of the requirements was to have two negative  
7 pregnancy tests prior to the initial prescription.

8 In September of 2000, as has been  
9 mentioned earlier, an advisory committee was  
10 convened which discussed pregnancy prevention. I  
11 will come back to that in a little bit more detail  
12 later. Subsequent to that advisory committee,  
13 Roche worked in collaboration with the FDA to  
14 determine how best to implement their  
15 recommendations. The result of these discussions  
16 was the ultimate approval for the S.M.A.R.T. risk  
17 management program in October, 2001.

18 [Slide]

19 As I mentioned, the 2000 advisory  
20 committee discussed pregnancy prevention. The  
21 recommendations from that advisory committee, as  
22 mentioned by the FDA, included the recommendation

1 for the introduction of patient and prescriber  
2 registry. In subsequent discussions with the  
3 agency, Roche put forward various proposals which  
4 included mandatory patient and prescriber  
5 registration. In discussions with the agency about  
6 the best way to implement these recommendations and  
7 in view of some of the issues that FDA alluded to  
8 earlier, Roche and FDA agreed that the critical  
9 issue was to link a negative pregnancy test with  
10 each prescription and dispensing of Accutane.

11 [Slide]

12 The S.M.A.R.T. program introduced a link  
13 between dispensing and negative pregnancy testing  
14 via the Accutane qualification sticker.

15 Additionally, the S.M.A.R.T. program included  
16 enhanced education, enhanced informed consent, and  
17 the requirement for prescribers who wish to  
18 prescribe Accutane to be registered into a  
19 database.

20 [Slide]

21 Dr. Susan Ackermann Shiff will now provide  
22 more details about the S.M.A.R.T. program.

1 Overview of the S.M.A.R.T. Program

2 DR. ACKERMANN SHIFF: Thank you.

3 [Slide]

4 What I would now like to briefly do is  
5 overview the S.M.A.R.T. program or the System to  
6 Manage Accutane-Related Teratogenicity. The  
7 program was developed with and approved by the FDA,  
8 and went into effect on April 10 of 2002.

9 [Slide]

10 This high level overview slide provides  
11 two important features, first that the registered,  
12 qualified physician, the qualified patient and the  
13 pharmacist work together in the dispensing of the  
14 product. Second, the qualification sticker is the  
15 one area where the negative pregnancy test and the  
16 dispensing of the product is linked.

17 [Slide]

18 Different from the Pregnancy Prevention  
19 Program, all prescribers must be enrolled in the  
20 program in order to prescribe the product. A  
21 prescriber will read the guide to best practices,  
22 sign a letter of understanding and receive the

1 qualification stickers.

2 [Slide]

3 When the prescriber signs the letter of  
4 understanding they attest to the fact that they  
5 know the risk and severity of fetal injury and  
6 birth defects; that they know how to diagnose and  
7 treat various forms of acne; that they know the  
8 risk factors of unplanned pregnancy and they will  
9 properly follow the S.M.A.R.T. procedures. In this  
10 case, it includes education, pregnancy testing,  
11 contraception, informed consent and offering of the  
12 Accutane survey.

13 [Slide]

14 Once the prescriber has been registered  
15 within the system, they can educate the patient on  
16 the appropriate use of the product. The "Be Smart,  
17 Be Safe, Be Sure" educational brochure that is  
18 shown on this slide contains elements of education  
19 about the product; contraceptive information; the  
20 two informed consents, the all-patient informed  
21 consent and the female patient informed consent; an  
22 enrollment card for the Accutane survey; and

1 educational reinforcement. The purpose of this  
2 brochure is that it be used at the initial office  
3 visit and all subsequent office visits.

4 [Slide]

5 As Roche understands that patients learn  
6 in different ways, we have also provided a variety  
7 of other educational materials. There are story  
8 boards in both English and Spanish and two  
9 educational videos, one about contraception and one  
10 about the risks of unplanned pregnancy. There are  
11 two 1-800 lines, one for Accutane information and  
12 one for contraception. In addition, there is an  
13 "avoid" blister pack pregnancy symbol and a  
14 medication guide that is now packaged in the  
15 blister pack that has information about the product  
16 and is patient friendly.

17 [Slide]

18 There is also a patient education brochure  
19 for men that contains product information, informed  
20 consent and educational reinforcement.

21 [Slide]

22 The qualification sticker signifies that

1 there is a qualification date that, in this case,  
2 is the date of the last negative pregnancy test,  
3 not the date that the pregnancy test was received.  
4 The pharmacist must dispense within seven days of  
5 the qualification date and can't dispense more than  
6 a 30-day supply. No refills are allowed. Both  
7 males and females have a qualification sticker  
8 attached to their prescription.

9 [Slide]

10 The qualification criteria or what the  
11 sticker represents on actual presentation is that  
12 the female patient has had the negative pregnancy  
13 testing, two at the start of therapy and one every  
14 month during therapy. In addition, she has  
15 selected and committed to use two safe and  
16 effective forms of contraception. She has signed  
17 all-patient informed consent and the female  
18 informed consent, and has been offered the  
19 opportunity to participate in the Accutane survey  
20 and knows of its importance.

21 [Slide]

22 Again, the qualification sticker is the

1 actual sticker that links the dispensing of the  
2 product with the negative pregnancy test. The  
3 pharmacist will allow no more than a 30-day supply;  
4 will dispense within seven days of the  
5 qualification date or the date of the last negative  
6 pregnancy test; and no refills are allowed. In  
7 addition, no telephone, computerized or mail order  
8 prescriptions are allowed. The pharmacist also has  
9 the opportunity to verify that the physician has  
10 been entered into the system by calling a 1-800  
11 number.

12 [Slide]

13 What I would like to do now is to review  
14 the data from S.M.A.R.T. year one, or April 1 of  
15 2002 through March 31, 2003. In some cases I will  
16 be comparing these data to the year previous to  
17 S.M.A.R.T. or the last year of the Pregnancy  
18 Prevention Program which is April 1, 2001 through  
19 March 31, 2002.

20 [Slide]

21 We used three specific data sources to  
22 evaluate the S.M.A.R.T. program in year one. The

1 first is the prescription compliance survey; the  
2 second, the Accutane survey; and, three, pregnancy  
3 reports. I will be reviewing the first two data  
4 sources and Dr. Huber will be reviewing the  
5 pregnancy reports in addition to the corresponding  
6 failure analyses.

7 [Slide]

8 The prescription compliance survey is a  
9 quarterly survey of a random sample of pharmacies  
10 pertaining to the use and completion of the  
11 qualification stickers. In addition, Roche  
12 conducted a quarterly audit of anonymous Accutane  
13 prescriptions from a random sample of these  
14 participating pharmacies. While I will not be  
15 discussing the quarterly audit, what I can say is  
16 that the results are consistent with the quarterly  
17 sample of the random sample of pharmacies.

18 [Slide]

19 There is one major objective of the  
20 prescription compliance survey, that is, to assess  
21 prescribers' and dispensing pharmacists' compliance  
22 with the appropriate use of the qualification

1 sticker.

2 [Slide]

3 During our discussions with the FDA, we  
4 had decided on two specific sets of metrics with  
5 regard to the prescription compliance survey. The  
6 first is that by the end of S.M.A.R.T. year one 90  
7 percent of all physicians would use the  
8 qualification stickers. The secondary metrics  
9 included that 90 percent of all physicians would  
10 completely and correctly fill out the stickers, and  
11 that 90 percent of all prescriptions would be  
12 dispensed with a medication guide. In October of  
13 2002 Roche started packaging the medication guides  
14 within the blister packs so the secondary metric is  
15 no longer applicable.

16 [Slide]

17 The results of the prescription compliance  
18 survey are as follows: Over the six waves of the  
19 survey an average of 97 percent of all  
20 prescriptions had a qualification sticker affixed.  
21 Of those, 96 percent were correctly or completely  
22 completed. There were no differences between the

1 survey waves and there were no differences between  
2 the age of patient, the gender of patient, the  
3 location of the dispensing of the prescription or  
4 the payer type. In conclusion, we have met and  
5 exceeded our metrics for stickers and the mechanics  
6 of the stickers are working well. [Slide]

7 Now I would like to review some of the  
8 high-level results from the Accutane survey.

9 [Slide]

10 As Ms. Waugh noted previously, the  
11 Accutane survey was developed by Slone Epidemiology  
12 Center of the Boston University School of Public  
13 Health. It was initially implemented with the  
14 Pregnancy Prevention Program in 1989 and, to date,  
15 Roche has had two vendors for the survey. From  
16 1989 to the presentation of these data, Slone  
17 Epidemiology Center was our primary research  
18 organization. In October, 2002 we switched  
19 research organizations to SI International and the  
20 Degge Group.

21 While I won't go into detail about the  
22 methodology of the survey, and I know that Dr.

1 Mitchell is presenting later, what I do want to  
2 note is that there are two specific arms within the  
3 Accutane survey, the Accutane after treatment arm  
4 and the during and after treatment arm. The  
5 presentation of these data deal only with the  
6 during and after treatment arm. In addition, I  
7 would also like to note that the research  
8 organization SI/Degge did implement the  
9 questionnaire that was modified to include  
10 components of S.M.A.R.T.

11 [Slide]

12 There are four specific objectives of the  
13 Accutane survey. It was a voluntary survey to  
14 determine female patient awareness of the  
15 teratogenic risks of Accutane. In addition, it is  
16 used to measure compliance with key components of  
17 S.M.A.R.T., in this case informed consent, the  
18 medication guide, pregnancy testing, contraceptive  
19 use and the qualification sticker. Historically,  
20 we have used data from the Slone Epidemiology  
21 Center to calculate a rate of pregnancy among  
22 female Accutane users and to identify risk factors

1 that occur with pregnancy.

2 [Slide]

3 Again, during our discussions with the FDA  
4 we had agreed upon a variety of primary and  
5 secondary metrics, the primary metric being that 60  
6 percent of all women would enroll in the Accutane  
7 survey by the end of S.M.A.R.T. year one. We have  
8 several data specific secondary metrics including  
9 female patient representativeness; recall of  
10 qualification sticker; recall of pregnancy test;  
11 medication guide; the use of two forms of safe and  
12 effective forms of contraception; and enrollment in  
13 the Accutane survey via the prescriber's office,  
14 from the blister pack or by calling a toll-free  
15 number.

16 [Slide]

17 Before I go on to specific review of the  
18 data, I would like to give you a high-level  
19 overview of our findings. We were successful in  
20 increasing enrollment in the Accutane survey by  
21 approximately 10 percentage points but missed the  
22 60 percent metric.

1           We found that females recalled the use of  
2 the qualification sticker and that percentage was  
3 almost 100 percent. In addition, almost 100  
4 percent of all women knew the risks of taking  
5 Accutane while pregnant and were told to avoid  
6 pregnancy during Accutane. However, they did not  
7 receive the pregnancy testing or were not using  
8 contraception according to the package insert.

9           With regard to the enrollment rate, we  
10 calculated an enrollment rate by dividing the  
11 number of enrollees by the number of new patient  
12 female starts. The result for the first year of  
13 S.M.A.R.T. is 28.2 percent of enrollment of all  
14 female Accutane users, which was up from 17 percent  
15 in pre-S.M.A.R.T. year one. While, again, we  
16 increased the enrollment rate, we did not succeed  
17 in meeting the 60 percent metric.

18           [Slide]

19           However, when you look at the method of  
20 enrollment, we were very successful in shifting the  
21 method of enrollment from the blister pack to the  
22 physician's office. Again, if you remember, the

1 enrollment card is within the "Be Smart, Be Safe,  
2 Be sure" educational brochure and we see this as a  
3 marker that education was occurring within the  
4 physician's office.

5 [Slide]

6 When we asked females at the start of  
7 therapy what might Accutane do if it is taken  
8 during pregnancy, and did your doctor tell you the  
9 importance of avoiding pregnancy while on Accutane,  
10 almost 100 percent of all women indicated that it  
11 causes birth defects and that their physician told  
12 them the importance of avoiding pregnancy while on  
13 Accutane.

14 [Slide]

15 However, when we look at two important  
16 components of the S.M.A.R.T. program, pregnancy  
17 testing and contraceptive compliance, we found that  
18 only 64 percent of all women at the start of  
19 treatment indicated that they had received two  
20 pregnancy tests. We were successful in reducing  
21 the women that reported no pregnancy tests from 18  
22 percent to approximately 9 percent, but a large

1 proportion of women did not receive the pregnancy  
2 testing according to the package insert.

3 [Slide]

4 When we looked at the risk category at the  
5 start of treatment, we found that 50 percent of all  
6 women were not sexually active but 44 percent of  
7 all women reported some sort of sexual activity.

8 [Slide]

9 When we looked at sexual activity by use  
10 of two forms of contraception, we found that 41  
11 percent of these women indicated that they were not  
12 using two safe and effective forms of contraception  
13 at the start of their treatment.

14 [Slide]

15 When we looked at non-compliance with  
16 contraception by age, we noticed that females 12-19  
17 reported the highest percent of not sexual  
18 activity. However, women 20-29, 30-39 and 40-44  
19 who were sexually active reported high levels of  
20 not using two forms of contraception, 20 percent,  
21 35 percent and 40 percent respectively.

22 [Slide]

1           We noted previously from the prescription  
2 compliance survey that a large percentage of  
3 prescriptions had the sticker affixed. In this  
4 case, the percentage is similar, 97 percent of all  
5 women indicated that a qualification sticker was  
6 affixed to their prescription. However, when we  
7 asked them about baseline pregnancy testing,  
8 receipt of two or more pregnancy tests and sexual  
9 activity by using two safe and effective forms of  
10 contraception, the percentages were no different  
11 between those women who reported a qualification  
12 sticker affixed to their prescription and those  
13 women who did not. In fact, when we look at the 22  
14 cases of pregnancy, 20 of those cases of pregnancy  
15 occurred in women who claimed to have a  
16 qualification sticker attached to their  
17 prescription.

18           [Slide]

19           Further, when we looked at these same data  
20 during treatment, 21 percent of all women during  
21 treatment indicated that they had not received a  
22 pregnancy test. Only 63 percent of these women

1 indicated that they had received two or more  
2 pregnancy tests. Again, during this time in the  
3 course of their treatment they should have received  
4 at least three pregnancy tests.

5 [Slide]

6 Forty percent of all women indicated they  
7 were sexually active during treatment. However, 52  
8 percent of these women indicated that during  
9 treatment they were not using two safe and  
10 effective forms of contraception as outlined in the  
11 S.M.A.R.T. materials.

12 [Slide]

13 However again, we found that almost 100  
14 percent of all women said that they had seen a  
15 qualification sticker on their prescription during  
16 the course of their treatment.

17 [Slide]

18 In summary, we believe we were successful  
19 in increasing the enrollment of the Accutane survey  
20 by 10 percentage points, however, we did not meet  
21 the 60 percent metric set out. We increased the  
22 proportion of patients enrolling vis-a-vis the

1 prescriber's office. For us, that was an  
2 indication that education is occurring within the  
3 prescriber's office. And, we believe that the  
4 mechanics of the sticker are working well.

5 [Slide]

6 In addition, from the percentages in the  
7 Accutane survey, women do understand the need to  
8 avoid pregnancy and the consequences of becoming  
9 pregnant while on Accutane. However, there was  
10 incomplete compliance with both pregnancy testing  
11 and with contraception. In fact, we found little  
12 relationship between the qualification sticker,  
13 pregnancy testing and contraception.

14 [Slide]

15 Dr. Huber?

16 Evaluation of S.M.A.R.T. Program

17 [Slide]

18 DR. HUBER: I would now like to briefly  
19 review the pregnancy case reports that we have  
20 received at Roche and put them in perspective--as  
21 Dr. Crawford was asking earlier, the case value  
22 analysis basically.

1 [Slide]

2 First, I would like to go briefly through  
3 the methodology. These reports come from multiple  
4 sources. These are exposed pregnancies that are  
5 reported via either of the vendors for the Accutane  
6 survey or via spontaneous reports from healthcare  
7 professionals or consumers.

8 [Slide]

9 In order to compare the pregnancy numbers  
10 from S.M.A.R.T. and the pre-S.M.A.R.T. year we set  
11 up the following metrics so that the numbers would  
12 be somewhat comparable. What we refer to here as  
13 pre-S.M.A.R.T. is that treatment was started so  
14 isotretinoin or Accutane was started between April  
15 1, 2001 to March 31, 2002. But, because there are  
16 delays in receiving some of these reports, we  
17 allowed that the report was received by August 15,  
18 2002. The S.M.A.R.T. data is essentially these  
19 same definitions but one year later.

20 The other issue we have to deal with in  
21 the analysis of these data is that there are  
22 numerous reports that come in, in which there is no

1 therapy date stated on the report. We don't know  
2 when the therapy started. In fact, when you review  
3 these, in some of these it is fairly explicit that  
4 the therapy was years ago. So, we include this  
5 category of therapy start dates unknown and,  
6 because we don't have a therapy start date, we  
7 assign them to the period in which the report was  
8 received.

9 [Slide]

10 To give some context to these  
11 reports--there have been numerous questions about  
12 rates, etc.--what I would like to do is remind you  
13 of the overall use of the product. First, the  
14 majority of these reports are from spontaneous  
15 reporting sources, not from the survey. Also,  
16 overall Accutane use has been declining since 2000.  
17 I would like to focus on the estimated number of  
18 females treated. This is female patients in total,  
19 not just childbearing, and this is Accutane. So,  
20 you see 278,000, 253,000, 218,000. I would like to  
21 note that generics were introduced in 2002. So,  
22 when you see 2003 here, the 128,000 reflects purely

1 the Accutane, not isotretinoin, data.

2 [Slide]

3 These are the pregnancy case reports we  
4 have received according to the cut-offs I defined  
5 earlier. For pre-S.M.A.R.T. there was a total  
6 number of 150 pregnancies; for S.M.A.R.T., 183. If  
7 we focus on those in which there is a treatment  
8 initiation date known to occur in the period, it is  
9 essentially 94 and 94. Where the biggest increase  
10 has been is in this group of patients, these 89  
11 with treatment initiation date unknown. I will go  
12 into a little more explanation of why we think this  
13 occurred in the next few slides.

14 [Slide]

15 We think it is unlikely that the true  
16 number of pregnancy case reports is a true  
17 increase. In other words, we don't believe it is  
18 possible that an increased educational program,  
19 with increased monitoring and with the  
20 qualification sticker actually led to more exposed  
21 pregnancies. Rather, as has been noted by several  
22 of the previous speakers, in a spontaneous

1 environment there is a percentage of reports that  
2 you receive and a percentage you don't know about.  
3 We believe that this is most likely what is  
4 occurring here and that with the first year of  
5 S.M.A.R.T. we have actually seen an increased  
6 proportion of reporting.

7           Why did that occur? Of note, there was  
8 increased awareness among physicians with  
9 S.M.A.R.T. There was also, as Dr. Ackermann noted,  
10 increased participation in the survey. Finally,  
11 there is increased education and awareness among  
12 patients.

13           [Slide]

14           To go through the details of these cases  
15 now, I will start with what is the source of these  
16 reports. We follow the convention of this in  
17 pre-S.M.A.R.T. with a known therapy start date;  
18 S.M.A.R.T. with a known therapy start date; this is  
19 pre-S.M.A.R.T. and S.M.A.R.T. with an unknown  
20 therapy start date cases. This bottom color here  
21 is those cases that came in via the Accutane survey  
22 from either vendor. The green is direct to Roche

1 from a healthcare professional. This orange is  
2 direct to Roche from consumers or others.

3           What you see here is that the most  
4 substantial increase in number of pregnancy reports  
5 is this 10 to 33 in association with the Accutane  
6 survey. Also consistent with increased awareness  
7 from consumers, while we didn't see an increase  
8 here, what we did see was a substantial increase  
9 from 19 to 30 of these cases coming to Roche from  
10 consumers that had this unknown therapy start date.

11           [Slide]

12           When we start looking at this, as has been  
13 noted, there are really two issues here. There are  
14 those patients who are pregnant prior to starting  
15 Accutane therapy and then those patients who become  
16 pregnant on Accutane therapy. These data try to  
17 break this down. We looked specifically at the  
18 patients who were pregnant prior to starting  
19 Accutane therapy. For the pre-S.M.A.R.T., of the  
20 150 pregnancies, 28 or 19 percent occurred in the  
21 pre-S.M.A.R.T. year; S.M.A.R.T. year one, 24 of 183  
22 or 13 percent occurred prior starting Accutane

1 therapy. If we look at the number that became  
2 pregnant while on Accutane therapy, 51 percent, 41  
3 percent with approximately the same numbers.  
4 Patients becoming pregnant within 30 days after  
5 stopping, 44 or 29 percent, 58 and 31 percent. The  
6 biggest increase is in this unknown category but,  
7 as I stated earlier, this does include a large  
8 number of cases that had unknown treatment  
9 initiation and they also had unknown pregnancy  
10 date.

11 [Slide]

12 Looking at the demographics of these  
13 patients, these are the same patients, 153  
14 S.M.A.R.T., 183 S.M.A.R.T., broken down by age. Of  
15 note, when you look at the 16-19 group or from  
16 19-29, 12-15 percent. What is interesting is the  
17 age group 20-29 declined from 41 percent to 24  
18 percent but please note that 20-29 remains the  
19 largest category of patients, and 30-39 is  
20 essentially similar, 16 and almost 15 percent and  
21 once again a large number of unknown in S.M.A.R.T.  
22 year one. The mean or median did not shift

1 significantly.

2 [Slide]

3 Now coming to why are these people getting  
4 pregnant, we looked for evidence of educational and  
5 compliance understanding of patients. These are  
6 not a linkage of survey data to these case reports.  
7 Rather, this information is gathered as part of our  
8 follow-up procedure for the pregnancy case reports.

9 The green is yes, the orange is no and the  
10 light, pale color here is unknown. What I would  
11 like to do is focus on the signed female informed  
12 consent, received a spiral notebook and enrolled in  
13 the Accutane survey. The axis here is the number  
14 of pregnancy case reports that qualified for each  
15 category. These are now the S.M.A.R.T. year one  
16 cases only.

17 What we see here is that only three  
18 patients stated no to recall of a signed female  
19 informed consent. Only five patients stated no to  
20 receiving a spiral notebook and this is in the  
21 group that is our worst outcome group in that they  
22 got exposed pregnancy, and seven said no to

1 enrolling in the survey. So, of those that  
2 answered, the interpretation of the data is they  
3 are getting the educational materials. This is  
4 also consistent with what Dr. Ackermann talked  
5 about in the survey where 99 percent of the  
6 patients know they are not supposed to get  
7 pregnant. They do receive the educational  
8 materials.

9 [Slide]

10 The problem, as we see it, is linking it  
11 to compliance with the behaviors in the program.  
12 Using the same format, this is once again  
13 S.M.A.R.T. year one, the number of pregnancy case  
14 reports are on this axis, two baseline pregnancy  
15 tests, monthly follow-up pregnancy tests, used two  
16 forms of contraception, and was the qualification  
17 sticker attached.

18 I will start on the right first and 58  
19 versus zero recalled the qualification sticker and  
20 this is among the patients who became pregnant.  
21 What is most disturbing is that 16 said no to the  
22 question of baseline pregnancy tests; 8 said no to

1 monthly follow-up pregnancy tests; and 6 said no to  
2 using two 2 forms of contraception. So, what we  
3 detect in this data is a pattern of failure to  
4 comply with the educational materials that they  
5 received.

6 [Slide]

7 I would like to review briefly the methods  
8 of contraception in these cases. Now we are  
9 pre-S.M.A.R.T. and S.M.A.R.T. and these were  
10 focusing on the 94 with the known start date in  
11 both groups. Of note, 10 were pre-S.M.A.R.T.; 11  
12 of S.M.A.R.T. were using abstinence as a primary  
13 method of contraception. Of note, of these 11  
14 cases that reported abstinence, 4 did report  
15 additionally using condoms.

16 For the two forms of contraception, 17  
17 pre-S.M.A.R.T., which increased dramatically to 30  
18 in the S.M.A.R.T. reports, reported using two  
19 forms, one primary and one secondary. No one  
20 reported in either year using two forms of  
21 secondary contraception. With regards to one form  
22 of primary, 18 and 18; one form secondary, 14 and

1 11. Unknown declined from 27 to 19.

2 [Slide]

3 To put these numbers in perspective I am  
4 going to use some data from the Accutane survey.  
5 Dr. Mitchell will talk in more detail about these  
6 later. But this is the one set of data we have in  
7 which we have a numerator--the number of  
8 pregnancies via the survey, and a denominator--the  
9 number of patients who enrolled in the survey.  
10 However, this applies only to the Slone Accutane  
11 survey participants. We have not calculated this  
12 rate for year one of S.M.A.R.T. in the SI because  
13 there is an issue with the follow-up necessary to  
14 get the patients in and sufficient follow-up is not  
15 there yet.

16 The other thing is that pregnancy rates  
17 get reported in multiple ways. So, you are going  
18 to see some numbers potentially through the course  
19 of this day kind of flying around. I would like to  
20 show you two ways to try and help you understand.  
21 One approach has used Accutane exposed pregnancies  
22 per 1,000 of the 140-day Accutane treatment

1 courses. Given that the normal treatment course is  
2 140 days, one approach has been to analyze the  
3 exposed pregnancies by treatment courses. So, when  
4 you see the 140-day treatment course, this is what  
5 we are referring to. The other way which you will  
6 see used is the number of Accutane exposed  
7 pregnancies per 1,000 patients per year.

8 [Slide]

9 On this slide we are looking at these data  
10 by both methods. On the left vertical axis here,  
11 this is the number per treatment courses. This is  
12 when we refer to the 140; zero on the bottom, 4 on  
13 the top. This is the blue line, over time within  
14 the survey and enrollment date year 1989 to 2002  
15 and we decline from 4 down to a rate of about 2.9.

16 If you take these same data and do it by  
17 number of pregnancies per 1,000 patients per year  
18 you go from this axis, over here, around 10 to  
19 around--sorry, that is 2.9; the other one was 1.2.  
20 I apologize.

21 The basic message is that we have seen a  
22 decline in the rate within the survey as we have

1 gone through a series of risk management steps.  
2 That is important to remember when we discuss next  
3 steps. There has been some progress and I want to  
4 make sure we don't lose that in our next  
5 activities.

6 [Slide]

7 So, what do we conclude on the basis of  
8 these pregnancy data? We believe that there were  
9 moderate decreases in the number of women who  
10 initiated Accutane therapy while pregnant. Those  
11 are those 19 percent declining to 13 percent,  
12 basically those women who were pregnant before  
13 S.M.A.R.T. We think this reflects a slight  
14 improved intervention with S.M.A.R.T.

15 However, there was a relative increase in  
16 the number of pregnancies reported. We believe  
17 this is likely due to increased awareness. This,  
18 in fact, probably reflects an improved assessment.  
19 You are getting more data. But the fundamental  
20 problem is that pregnancy is associated with  
21 incomplete compliance with risk management  
22 parameters.

1 [Slide]

2 The goal of the enhanced program remains  
3 the same as we started with initially. No woman  
4 who is pregnant should receive isotretinoin  
5 therapy. Our specific proposal, which I will  
6 outline for you, is that we need to further enhance  
7 the link of a negative pregnancy test to dispensing  
8 of the product.

9 With regards to the second public health  
10 goal, no woman should become pregnant during  
11 isotretinoin therapy, we believe this is best  
12 accomplished by attempts to enhance patient  
13 compliance with a behavior component, more  
14 specifically, increased use of contraceptives, and  
15 we will also cover that in our new proposal.

16 [Slide]

17 Now for our recommendations, our proposal  
18 is for a single information system that provides a  
19 verifiable link between a registered physician with  
20 the results of laboratory conducted pregnancy test,  
21 a registered patient including patient interaction  
22 with the educational and risk management evaluation

1 component of the system, and a registered pharmacy  
2 with a link to a product dispensed.

3 [Slide]

4 I will now try to walk you through the  
5 path for females of childbearing potential. After  
6 I have completed this I will come back and walk  
7 through what we propose for non-childbearing  
8 potential and males.

9 [Slide]

10 First, a potential candidate for Accutane  
11 is identified. They see a registered physician.  
12 The physician determines if a patient is an  
13 appropriate patient. They determine if they are of  
14 childbearing potential. They perform a screening  
15 pregnancy test. This can be done in the office.  
16 They educate the patient, provide them materials  
17 and they provide informed consent. In the current  
18 proposal the majority of these materials are  
19 generally consistent with what is currently  
20 available in the S.M.A.R.T. program. The  
21 difference is that the physician then enters this  
22 information and confirmation into a central

1 registry. The registry, in return, will give the  
2 physician a unique patient identifier number for  
3 that patient.

4 [Slide]

5 The patient then will leave the office  
6 and, using their unique patient identification  
7 number, interact with the system. What they will  
8 be doing is interacting with educational and risk  
9 management components. Potentially this is  
10 interactive voice recognition. There are  
11 alternative approaches we can do, but the focus is  
12 on reinforcement of compliance with the two forms  
13 of contraception that they have originally been  
14 educated on by the provider.

15 [Slide]

16 There are two visits involved for a woman  
17 of childbearing potential. She comes back to the  
18 dermatologist's office, consistent with our current  
19 approach, and then will have a laboratory pregnancy  
20 test obtained. What we were recommending here,  
21 because of the concerns about the pregnancy testing  
22 deficiencies in the current approach, is that all

1 women have a laboratory pregnancy test and that the  
2 results of that laboratory test be entered into the  
3 system.

4 At this visit there is further education  
5 of the patient with a focus on the reinforcement of  
6 compliance with two forms of contraception. At  
7 this time the patient receives the prescription  
8 with the qualification sticker with patient ID.

9 [Slide]

10 The patient then goes to a registered  
11 pharmacy that verifies the qualification sticker  
12 and verifies the treatment is authorized. They do  
13 this by calling into the registry and basically  
14 receiving a yes or no, the patient is qualified or  
15 not. If the patient is not qualified, which means  
16 that they have either not been appropriately  
17 registered, something has happened on their  
18 interaction with the educational, or there is not a  
19 negative pregnancy test in the system that falls  
20 within the prescribed dates, that patient is told  
21 no and is asked to contact the physician. If it is  
22 authorized and they provide product information,

1 obtain a confirmation number, the medication guide  
2 is dispensed, they dispense the medication.

3 [Slide]

4 The patient will continue to receive only  
5 a 30-day supply, as noted here. Thirty days later  
6 they will loop back into this system in which they  
7 will do further interaction with the educational  
8 risk management component, have a laboratory  
9 confirmed test, further education and receive the  
10 prescription for the next 30 days.

11 [Slide]

12 For males and females of non-childbearing  
13 potential it is essentially the same but the  
14 requirement for the pregnancy test is out of the  
15 system. It makes it a little simpler.

16 You have the same determinant  
17 qualification. You educate patients generally on  
18 the product; the informed consent. There is a male  
19 informed consent as well. Part of the education  
20 here is focused on not sharing of the pills with a  
21 female partner. The patient receives the  
22 prescription with qualification sticker. The

1 patient is registered and receives an ID. The  
2 reason for putting them into the system is that in  
3 order to control the dispensing it is important  
4 that every patient go through the same process and  
5 there not be two parallel dispensing routes for  
6 males and females. The registered pharmacist does  
7 the same process. Once again, it is a 30-day  
8 renewal.

9 [Slide]

10 In addition to this, there will be a  
11 centralized pregnancy registry which will provide a  
12 system for reporting, confirming and follow-up of  
13 all pregnancies in a uniform fashion. This should  
14 enhance our failure analysis efforts and it will  
15 facilitate calculation of a risk-exposed pregnancy  
16 rate.

17 [Slide]

18 How has this evolved from our current  
19 S.M.A.R.T. program? This is PPP, S.M.A.R.T., and  
20 this is the proposed new program. There is now  
21 registration of patients, registration of  
22 pharmacies. More important than the actual

1 registration act itself is what this allows us to  
2 do. What it allows is a stronger check on the  
3 prescriber because there is now this registration  
4 into the system. It allows a hard link of the  
5 patient's interaction with the system on education  
6 and risk management to dispensing. If they don't  
7 interact with the system appropriately they cannot  
8 get the product. There is also a hard link to a  
9 laboratory pregnancy test which we see as an  
10 enhancement. This increases your ability to audit;  
11 potentially gives you more opportunities for  
12 interaction with regards to contraceptives and,  
13 finally, we will have a centralized pregnancy  
14 reporting process.

15 [Slide]

16 When we consider this we see benefits and  
17 challenges. From a benefit point of view, we see  
18 two important improvements. It improves the link  
19 between dispensing and compliance with both  
20 pregnancy testing and pregnancy prevention  
21 activities. The interaction with the system on the  
22 educational and risk management components of this

1 is important to try to address the compliance with  
2 the necessary behavior regarding pregnancy  
3 prevention.

4 This should also improve data quality  
5 reporting. We will now have 100 percent of the  
6 patients in the system and gathering data on these  
7 patients.

8 It also provides opportunities for  
9 real-time patient qualification assessment linked  
10 to dispensing. The questions are asked as part of  
11 the loop on compliance with various behaviors prior  
12 to dispensing.

13 Because this data will now be gathered on  
14 all patients on an ongoing basis, it should provide  
15 us opportunities to enhance risk management  
16 evaluation activities. Various questions exist on  
17 what are the risk factors for failure. This should  
18 allow us to better address these on an ongoing  
19 basis.

20 What are the challenges? One concern is  
21 that we are now interfering with the primary  
22 relationship between the prescriber and the

1 patient. This is still the primary basis for  
2 prescribing of medications. What we see this  
3 system as is an enhancement of that relationship.  
4 We will certainly, however, have to remain cautious  
5 with regards to privacy issues in this setting.

6           The other potential concern is the size of  
7 this program. There are other risk management  
8 programs for pregnancy currently out there but the  
9 logistics, the size and scope of this is  
10 substantially larger than the other programs.  
11 That, in and of itself, is not a major issue but if  
12 any of these other issues becomes a barrier to the  
13 patient's access to the product, if we make it so  
14 burdensome that the patients choose not to go with  
15 this mechanism, the concern is that patients will  
16 pursue alternative sourcing. If patients move  
17 dramatically to alternative sourcing we will  
18 undermine the overall public health goal.

19           [Slide]

20           In conclusion, we propose the program  
21 enhancements that establish a verifiable link  
22 between a prescriber, a patient, a pharmacy, the

1 negative laboratory-conducted test, the patient  
2 interaction with the educational and risk  
3 management system and the product dispensed.

4 [Slide]

5 This should reduce the number of women who  
6 are pregnant when they receive their initial  
7 prescription. Also, the educational component  
8 would reduce the number of women who become  
9 pregnant during isotretinoin therapy. It will also  
10 enhance pregnancy detection and follow-up.

11 There is one word of caution here. If you  
12 enhance your assessment, increase the proportion  
13 that you find because 100 percent of the patients  
14 are in the system, the number of pregnancies  
15 reported--not that occur but that are reported--may  
16 initially increase.

17 [Slide]

18 I would like to put this now into  
19 perspective of the FDA's risk management model to  
20 kind of get some guidance on where we are in this  
21 process. We have identified the issues. We see it  
22 as two major issues for this committee today, those

1 patients who are pregnant before receiving an  
2 isotretinoin prescription and those patients who  
3 become pregnant during they.

4 We assessed the risks and benefits. We  
5 have gone through the benefit of this product. It  
6 is an essential product for which there is not an  
7 alternative therapy. However, there is a risk  
8 which is specific to a subpopulation of the  
9 patients.

10 We have identified and analyzed options.  
11 We have proposed to you today our recommended  
12 strategy. Assuming that is implemented, then we  
13 will need to evaluate the results.

14 Today we sit here, in this middle circle,  
15 engaging you and your advice on how we can do this  
16 in a better fashion. I would like to thank you for  
17 your time and attention. If I understand it  
18 correctly, we are going to do questions after the  
19 other manufacturers. Thank you.

20 DR. GROSS: Thank you very much. I am  
21 going to pass the chair now to Dr. Stephanie  
22 Crawford. I have to step out for about an hour.

1 She will introduce the generic firms'  
2 presentations. Thank you.

3 DR. CRAWFORD: Thank you. Dr. Gross seems  
4 to think I am going to relinquish the chair back to  
5 him when he returns.

6 [Laughter]

7 At this point in the program, we welcome  
8 the opportunity to hear from the generic firms'  
9 presentations and the three speakers will be Dr.  
10 Frank Sisto, Dr. Allen Mitchell and Mr. Robert  
11 Pollock.

12 Generic Firms Presentation

13 Isotretinoin Risk Management Program, Background  
14 Information

15 MR. SISTO: Good morning.

16 [Slide]

17 My name is Frank Sisto and I am Vice  
18 President of Regulatory Affairs for Mylan  
19 Laboratories, which is one of the companies that  
20 are currently involved in the marketing of generic  
21 isotretinoin in capsules.

22 The presentation which we have put

1 together for you today from the generic companies  
2 involves three parts. The first part, which I will  
3 give, provides some background information  
4 regarding the first year of marketing for the  
5 generic isotretinoin products, including  
6 identification of the pregnancy cases that have  
7 been reported to the various generic companies  
8 which we have then subsequently reported to FDA.

9           The second presentation will be given by  
10 Dr. Allen Mitchell, from the Slone Epidemiology  
11 Center at Boston University. Dr. Mitchell will  
12 provide information with regards to the voluntary  
13 isotretinoin survey that has been conducted for the  
14 various generic companies from December, 2002 when  
15 the first generic product came on the market,  
16 through December, 2003.

17           The third part of our presentation will be  
18 given on behalf of all the generic companies by Mr.  
19 Robert Pollock. Mr. Pollock will present three of  
20 the elements of a proposed enhanced risk management  
21 program for which we are interested in getting some  
22 additional input from the committee members.

1 [Slide]

2 With regard to my presentation, I would  
3 like to first reiterate the fact that there are  
4 currently three generic isotretinoin products  
5 approved and marketed which are therapeutic  
6 equivalents to Accutane. Amnesteem, which was  
7 approved under an ANDA from Genpharm and is  
8 marketed by Mylan and Bertek Pharmaceuticals, was  
9 approved in November of 2002 and was first marketed  
10 in December of 2002, a little over a year ago.  
11 Sotret, which is the generic isotretinoin capsule  
12 product from Ranbaxy Pharmaceuticals, was first  
13 marketed in March of 2003, and Claravis, which is  
14 the generic isotretinoin capsule product from Barr  
15 Laboratories, was first marketed in May of last  
16 year.

17 It is also important to note--and you have  
18 heard this a couple of times today in  
19 presentations--that although the risk management  
20 programs for each of these products has a different  
21 name, and that was an issue which had to do with  
22 trade names and copyrights which is the reason for

1 that, all of these risk management programs are  
2 equivalent and substitutable or interchangeable and  
3 they are equivalent to the S.M.A.R.T. risk  
4 management program that was approved by FDA and  
5 implemented by Hoffmann-La Roche in early 2002.

6 As the risk management program is  
7 considered by FDA to be part of labeling, it is  
8 required that these programs be the same as for the  
9 Accutane or innovator product, and that FDA find  
10 these components acceptable as a condition of  
11 approval for the generic products.

12 [Slide]

13 Since I am going to be talking about the  
14 number of pregnancies that have been reported to  
15 the various generic companies and subsequently  
16 reported to FDA, I wanted to put that in  
17 perspective by providing a little information with  
18 regards to the prescriptions dispensed by each of  
19 the generic companies since the marketing has  
20 begun.

21 Going back to December of 2002, which was  
22 the first month when the first generic product,

1 which is Amnesteem, came on the market, there are  
2 approximately 104,000 prescriptions dispensed per  
3 month. This went down to about 91,000 in the time  
4 frame around August of '03 and in December of '03  
5 when all three generic products were on the market  
6 the total number of prescriptions was around  
7 117,000. Of those prescriptions in December of  
8 2003 for Accutane from Hoffmann-La Roche and  
9 Amnesteem from Bertek Pharmaceuticals, there were  
10 about 43,000 or 45,000 prescriptions a month. For  
11 the Claravis product from Barr, there were about  
12 17,000 prescriptions per month and for the Sotret  
13 product from Ranbaxy there were about 8,500  
14 prescriptions per month.

15 [Slide]

16 In terms of market share, it is important  
17 to see that within the first 4 months of marketing  
18 of the Amnesteem product, the first generic product  
19 that was approved in December of '02, Amnesteem had  
20 acquired about 42 percent of the prescriptions in  
21 April of '03 and at the end of December of '03 this  
22 number had increased--well, 60 percent of the total

1 prescriptions in December of '03 were dispensed for  
2 the generic isotretinoin products. Of that, a  
3 little under 40 percent was for Amnesteem, about 14  
4 percent was the Claravis product and about 8  
5 percent was the Sotret product from Ranbaxy.

6 [Slide]

7 Just going back, about two and a half  
8 years prior to any generic product being on the  
9 market, I put this slide in here just to show that  
10 there has been somewhat of a decrease in the  
11 overall number of prescriptions over time. If you  
12 go back to April of '02, there were approximately  
13 170,000 prescriptions per month at that time and  
14 Accutane was the product that was on the market.  
15 There were some enhancements to the program during  
16 the months that followed and that may have, in  
17 part, caused some of the difference in prescribing  
18 habits and some of the decrease that was seen in  
19 the number of prescriptions dispensed on a monthly  
20 basis.

21 In January of '02 the S.M.A.R.T. program  
22 was implemented and, in April of '02, that program

1 became mandatory. Again, these enhancements may  
2 have also affected in some way the prescribing  
3 habits for isotretinoin and caused somewhat of a  
4 decrease in the overall prescriptions per month.  
5 As previously reported, when all the generics were  
6 on the market at the end of December of '03 the  
7 prescriptions were approximately 113,000 per month.

8 [Slide]

9 Now, with regards to the number of  
10 pregnancies that have been reported to the generic  
11 companies, which we have subsequently reported to  
12 the FDA, there has been a total of 19 pregnancies  
13 reported since the first generic came on the market  
14 in December of '02 through February 5, 2004. Of  
15 these, 18 have been reported through Bertek  
16 Pharmaceuticals, the Genpharm Amnesteem product.  
17 One has been reported by Barr Laboratories for the  
18 Claravis product and zero have been reported for  
19 Ranbaxy. Of the 18 that were reported by Genpharm,  
20 9 of those were captured in the Accutane survey  
21 which Slone is conducting and 9 were reported  
22 directly to the company.

1 [Slide]

2 With regards to the sorts of reports, as  
3 indicated, nine of those were reported through the  
4 Slone survey. Nine had a known therapy start date.  
5 Three were reported directly to the company by  
6 healthcare professionals. They also had known  
7 therapy start dates. The six that were reported  
8 directly to the company either by consumers or  
9 others had a known therapy start date, and there  
10 was one reported that did not have a known therapy  
11 start date.

12 [Slide]

13 With regards to the timing of exposure to  
14 isotretinoin therapy relative to pregnancy, it was  
15 found that three patients were pregnant when  
16 isotretinoin was started, when they started  
17 isotretinoin therapy. Six pregnancies occurred  
18 after the start of isotretinoin treatment. Five  
19 occurred within 30 days of the completion or  
20 stopping of isotretinoin treatment. Three occurred  
21 later than 30 days after completion or stopping of  
22 isotretinoin treatment. Although this is outside

1 of labeling and does not need to be reported, they  
2 were reported to us and we are just including them  
3 here for completeness. Also, two of the timing of  
4 exposures relative to the pregnancy were unknown.

5 [Slide]

6 With regards to the timing of exposure  
7 relative to pregnancy outcome, of the three  
8 patients that were pregnant when they started the  
9 isotretinoin treatment, one of those was lost to  
10 follow-up and two were terminated in therapeutic  
11 abortions. Of the six where pregnancy occurred  
12 after the start of treatment, one of those  
13 pregnancies is still ongoing; four ended in  
14 therapeutic abortion and one was unknown. Of the  
15 five pregnancies that occurred within 30 days of  
16 completion or stopping of isotretinoin treatment,  
17 three were lost to follow-up, one is ongoing and  
18 one ended in therapeutic abortion. Of the three  
19 that occurred greater than 30 days after completion  
20 or stopping of treatment, two are ongoing and one  
21 ended in therapeutic abortion and two are still  
22 unknown.

1 [Slide]

2 With regards to the pregnancy outcome  
3 versus offspring status, the only thing I really  
4 wanted to mention here is that there have been no  
5 deliveries to date so there is really nothing to  
6 report with regards to the offspring status.

7 [Slide]

8 With regards to the age group of the  
9 female patients for which pregnancies were  
10 reported, 2 were in the age range of 16-19; the  
11 majority, 11, were in the age range of 20-29; 3  
12 were in the age range of 30-39 and 3 had unknown  
13 ages. Both the mean and median, which corroborates  
14 very well with the information provided by  
15 Hoffmann-La Roche, was around 25 years old and the  
16 range was 17-39 years.

17 [Slide]

18 The last thing that I wanted to mention  
19 has to do with the prescription compliance survey  
20 or the prescription audit that was conducted.  
21 Mylan/Bertek has conducted this audit, the only  
22 company to date since we have been on the market

1 the longest, and we conducted this audit in March  
2 of '03 and assessed isotretinoin prescriptions from  
3 April, 02 through December 31, '02.

4           What is important to note here is that in  
5 reality the only product that was on the market at  
6 that time was Accutane, except for the last two  
7 weeks of December. So, this really provides  
8 information with the risk management program and it  
9 provides a good baseline for the generics also.  
10 The objective of that program was to collect,  
11 analyze and validate the data pertaining to the  
12 dispensing of isotretinoin prescriptions under the  
13 current risk management program.

14           [Slide]

15           The primary endpoint for the survey or the  
16 audit was to determine the total number of  
17 stickered prescriptions, those prescriptions having  
18 a yellow qualification sticker, in the total pool  
19 of evaluable isotretinoin prescriptions. This  
20 survey was done for us by Express Script, Inc., or  
21 ESI.

22           The secondary endpoint was to determine

1 the total number of correctly completed  
2 isotretinoin stickered prescriptions in the total  
3 pool of evaluable prescriptions containing yellow  
4 stickers. Those were stickers where the  
5 male/female box was appropriately checked and which  
6 had the appropriate or specific date on them.

7 [Slide]

8 With regards to the results from the  
9 survey, 13,510 prescription-specific surveys,  
10 meaning information that was based on a review of  
11 actual prescriptions and not from memory  
12 representing 2,939 pharmacies, were returned. Of  
13 these, 96 percent reported that a yellow  
14 qualification sticker was present on the  
15 prescription, which was the primary objective of  
16 the survey. The audit and validation process with  
17 regards to this part of the survey revealed that 96  
18 percent of the responses were correctly answered.

19 For the secondary objective, the survey  
20 revealed that a little over 97 percent of all  
21 prescription-specific surveys with a qualification  
22 date were filled out properly. The audit and

1 validation process for this part of the survey  
2 revealed that 96 percent of the responses were  
3 correctly answered. This very much corroborates or  
4 compares with the data which has been provided for  
5 the survey which was conducted for Hoffmann-La  
6 Roche.

7 With that, I would like to turn it over to  
8 Dr. Mitchell who will present information on the  
9 isotretinoin survey that he is conducting.

10 Isotretinoin Survey

11 DR. MITCHELL: Thank you.

12 [Slide]

13 It is a pleasure to be here this morning,  
14 as it has been over the past 14 years before FDA  
15 advisory committees. I do feel the necessity to  
16 make a disclosure, which is that I am a special  
17 government employee, which in English means that I  
18 am a consultant to the FDA, but that I am not  
19 engaged in any way in consultation with the FDA on  
20 these matters.

21 We will be presenting the results of the  
22 isotretinoin survey, by which I mean the survey

1 conducted for the generic manufacturers.

2 [Slide]

3 The survey extends the design, as noted  
4 before, that the Slone Epidemiology Center  
5 developed in 1989 for the Accutane survey under the  
6 sponsorship of Hoffmann-La Roche. We conducted the  
7 Accutane survey until July of 2003. Through that  
8 point we had enrolled approximately 592,000 women  
9 in that survey.

10 I should point out that the FDA, in the  
11 briefing materials, has reviewed some of the  
12 earlier survey findings, some of which we would  
13 concur with and others we would not. The schedule  
14 for this morning does not provide us an opportunity  
15 to respond to those critiques and we would welcome  
16 the opportunity to do so sometime during the day.  
17 If the committee would wish, we would do that  
18 briefly.

19 We have conducted the isotretinoin survey  
20 for the three generic sponsors since December of  
21 2002 and we have enrolled through that period, to  
22 December 2003, 8,625 women. The objectives of the

1 isotretinoin survey, as was the case for the  
2 Accutane survey, are to assess compliance with  
3 pregnancy prevention efforts and specifically, as  
4 you have heard, the awareness of the teratogenic  
5 risk; patient and physician behaviors; pregnancy  
6 rates; pregnancy outcomes; and risk factors for  
7 pregnancy. I might add, and reinforce the point  
8 that has been made earlier, that when we say  
9 pregnancy rate we mean a meaningful pregnancy rate  
10 based on an identifiable and reliable denominator.

11 [Slide]

12 By way of background, I think it is useful  
13 to keep in mind that in the early phases when there  
14 was a single product we observed in our survey  
15 pregnancy rates in 1989 of approximately 4/1,000  
16 courses of therapy and that rate, as has been  
17 noted, steadily declined, such that in the year in  
18 2002 it was just a little bit over 1/1,000 courses.

19 I should also point out that we are in the  
20 midst now of conducting a risk factor analysis  
21 based on this very large sample of pre-S.M.A.R.T.  
22 data to see if we can identify any factors that

1 might predict women at risk of pregnancy that might  
2 not have been identified to date.

3 [Slide]

4 In 2001, in anticipation of S.M.A.R.T.,  
5 the Slone Epidemiology Center modified the survey  
6 design and questionnaires with input both from  
7 Roche and the Food and Drug Administration. I  
8 should point out that a number of the questions  
9 that were included in the questionnaire were  
10 included at the request of FDA. Also, we provided  
11 the content of the revised questionnaire to Roche  
12 who, in turn, provided it to SI/Degge. The data  
13 that followed were collected for the generic  
14 sponsors, post-S.M.A.R.T., using the modified  
15 design and questionnaires.

16 [Slide]

17 Needless to say, there is a ramp-up period  
18 that is inherent in the marketing of different  
19 products. The generics were first introduced in  
20 December of '02 and we are covering essentially the  
21 one-year period until December 31 of '03. The  
22 number of enrollments received by quarters are

1 presented here. Obviously, it is increasing each  
2 quarter.

3 [Slide]

4 The method of enrollment by quarter is  
5 presented in this slide. As you can see, initially  
6 virtually all enrollments came from the enrollment  
7 form included in the medication package. That was  
8 a part of the design we created back in 1989. Only  
9 a small fraction at the outset, close to zero, came  
10 through doctor-generated enrollment forms. Those  
11 patterns began to shift over time and have  
12 continued to shift. This is actually what had been  
13 expected in contrast to the innovator's product  
14 where the physicians had in their hands and in  
15 their offices the Roche enrollment forms, the  
16 doctor enrollment forms. The primary opportunity  
17 for enrollment in the generic survey really comes  
18 when the patient fills the prescription and in that  
19 prescription, being a generic product, finds the  
20 generic enrollment form. So, as the generic  
21 enrollment forms come into greater use in the  
22 doctor setting, we see an increase in

1 doctor-generated enrollments.

2 [Slide]

3 The DAT1 questionnaire, as has been  
4 pointed out, reflects responses to the  
5 questionnaire at the onset of therapy. We will be  
6 looking at the DAT1, which is at the onset of  
7 therapy and DAT2, which is in the midst of therapy.  
8 The pregnancy risk categories which we established  
9 at the outset are reflected here: 5 percent of  
10 women had hysterectomy or were postmenopausal; 31  
11 percent were not sexually active but using birth  
12 control; 23 percent were not sexually active and  
13 not using birth control; 39 percent of the sample  
14 were sexually active and using birth control; and  
15 only 1 percent was sexually active and not using  
16 birth control. If you look at the denominator  
17 restricted to sexually active women, the 1 percent  
18 becomes approximately 2 percent or 3 percent.

19 [Slide]

20 We created this photograph card in this  
21 multi-product environment to help respondents  
22 identify both the product that they were taking and

1 the educational materials that were presented to  
2 them. These become relevant in the subsequent  
3 slides.

4 [Slide]

5 The reported source of informational  
6 materials received at the outset of therapy really  
7 reflects the marketplace in the first year of the  
8 availability of generics, with 58 percent of the  
9 women reporting that the informational materials to  
10 which they were exposed were the Roche product; 18  
11 percent Amnesteem; 4 percent Sotret; and 1 percent  
12 Claravis; in terms of none, 9 percent of women.

13 [Slide]

14 The medication guide was reported to have  
15 been received by 92 percent of women.

16 [Slide]

17 The information received in terms of  
18 pregnancy prevention, as has been indicated in the  
19 previous talks--99 percent reported that they were  
20 told to avoid pregnancy; 80 percent read the guide  
21 to contraception; 75 percent read the contraception  
22 knowledge self-assessment; 68 percent read the

1 emergency contraception information; only 7 percent  
2 reported watching the video about pregnancy  
3 prevention.

4 [Slide]

5 Forty-four percent knew about the  
6 isotretinoin information telephone line; 38 percent  
7 about the contraception counseling telephone line.  
8 Eighty-two percent reported that the doctor  
9 discussed contraception with them, and 19 percent  
10 reported that the doctor discussed emergency  
11 contraception.

12 [Slide]

13 Seventy-nine percent reported signing two  
14 consent forms. Recall that there are two consent  
15 forms for women, one a general consent and one  
16 specific to women. Six percent reported signing  
17 one consent form. Seven percent said they didn't  
18 sign any consent form and eight percent simply  
19 weren't sure.

20 [Slide]

21 We anticipated that many women would  
22 switch from Accutane to generic once the generic

1 drug became available. We also expected that many  
2 of these women would enroll in the isotretinoin  
3 survey during treatment prompted by the enrollment  
4 form in the generic package.

5 The DAT1 questionnaire was designed to  
6 assess compliance at the onset of treatment, not  
7 during treatment. For that reason, some questions  
8 in the questionnaire may be confusing to those  
9 enrolling during treatment and some of their  
10 responses may be inaccurate.

11 [Slide]

12 For that reason, we stratified the women  
13 according to their responses, at least for the next  
14 two slides, to this question: when in the past 12  
15 months did isotretinoin treatment begin? Women who  
16 said my treatment began with my most recent  
17 prescription were called new users, and that is  
18 roughly half. The women who said that my treatment  
19 began prior to my most recent prescription were  
20 called prior users.

21 [Slide]

22 Because timing of pregnancy testing is

1 such a critical variable, we restricted it to the  
2 category of new users. Among those, 28 percent  
3 reported 1 test; 41 percent 2 tests. A significant  
4 proportion reported 3 or more and 9 percent of  
5 women reported none.

6 [Slide]

7 In terms of the timing, was the  
8 pre-treatment pregnancy test properly timed  
9 relative to prescription receipt, 82 percent would  
10 be considered appropriately timed; 10 percent had  
11 the test after the prescription was received; and 9  
12 percent, as we said, had no test.

13 [Slide]

14 Primary contraceptive methods among the  
15 nonsurgical contraceptives is presented in this  
16 slide. Clearly, the overwhelming choice of  
17 contraception in all age categories is the oral  
18 contraceptive, representing roughly 70 percent in  
19 the 15-24 year-olds and 25-34 year-olds and still  
20 close to 60 percent among the 35-44 year-old women.

21 [Slide]

22 The number of contraceptive methods among

1 women who were sexually active since starting  
2 isotretinoin is presented here. The yellow line  
3 represents one method and there is a slight decline  
4 in the three most recent quarters, and that decline  
5 is actually reflected in an increase in the number  
6 of women reporting two methods.

7 [Slide]

8 Now I am going to talk about the  
9 qualification sticker. We are violating all rules  
10 of slide preparation quite deliberately because  
11 this is a verbatim text. It happens to be from the  
12 S.M.A.R.T. program but, as has been indicated, it  
13 is standard for all programs.

14 This is what the physician is indicating  
15 when he or she signs the qualification sticker. We  
16 have highlighted in yellow those portions that we  
17 think are the most relevant to where we are going,  
18 that a woman must have had two negative urine or  
19 serum pregnancy tests with a specified sensitivity  
20 before receiving the initial Accutane prescription,  
21 and that the second pregnancy test, a confirmation  
22 test, should be done during the first five days of

1 the menstrual period immediately preceding the  
2 beginning of Accutane therapy.

3           Where the first bullet reflects pregnancy  
4 testing, the second bullet reflects contraception  
5 in that the woman must have selected and have  
6 committed to use of two forms of effective  
7 contraception simultaneously, at least one of which  
8 must be a primary form unless absolute abstinence  
9 is the chosen method or the patient has undergone a  
10 hysterectomy.

11           [Slide]

12           Well, when we look at whether the sticker  
13 was present on the prescription, we see response  
14 rates that are comparable to what has been seen in  
15 other reports including the pharmacy audit, and 94  
16 percent of women reported seeing a sticker on their  
17 prescription. Only 2 percent were clear that there  
18 was no sticker. Then, there was about 4 percent  
19 who couldn't be sure.

20           [Slide]

21           If we look at the presence of the sticker  
22 as a reflection of the patient-reported behaviors,

1 and I do stress this is patient-reported behaviors  
2 not necessarily the truth; there may be some  
3 misclassification, but among the women who reported  
4 a qualification sticker on their prescription, 68  
5 percent reported that they were using two or more  
6 forms of contraception. Among the women without a  
7 sticker, 49 percent; 51 percent of women without  
8 stickers reported that they were using less than  
9 compliant forms of contraception; and 32 percent of  
10 the women with a sticker also reflected that they  
11 were non-compliant.

12 [Slide]

13 When we look at the pregnancy testing, and  
14 particularly the pregnancy testing and timing  
15 requirements rolled into one, which is what the  
16 qualification sticker...

17 [Pause for technical difficulties]

18 DR. CRAWFORD: While we are waiting for  
19 the audiovisual equipment, I would just like to  
20 state that you had mentioned a desire to provide a  
21 critique. If you can write up a critique and make  
22 sufficient copies for the joint committee and the

1 FDA staff representatives and give them to the FDA  
2 staff by early tomorrow morning it will be  
3 distributed to the committee for consideration.

4 DR. MITCHELL: If the committee were  
5 interested, I would welcome the opportunity to take  
6 ten minutes at some point to present it as well as  
7 to provide you copies.

8 DR. CRAWFORD: The chair tomorrow will  
9 decide on that. Thank you.

10 DR. MITCHELL: Okay, we would be happy to  
11 do that. Thank you. Someone made a comment and  
12 "DNK" is "do not know." I am sorry for not  
13 clarifying that.

14 I had just put this slide on when the  
15 goblins turned the computer off. Remember, we were  
16 talking about how the qualification sticker  
17 reflects patient-reported behaviors. We looked at  
18 contraception practices in the previous slide.

19 In this slide we are looking at compliance  
20 with pregnancy testing, and particularly with the  
21 timing requirements which are obviously not simple.  
22 This slide would suggest that only 26 percent of

1 the women reported compliance with the timing of  
2 pregnancy testing, no different from the women who  
3 didn't have a sticker. These data would suggest  
4 that the sticker itself is not a very accurate  
5 predictor of compliance.

6 [Slide]

7 Now focusing on the DAT2 or the  
8 interaction with patients in the midst of therapy,  
9 96 percent, a high rate, continue to report the  
10 presence of a qualification sticker on their last  
11 prescription and 86 percent reported receiving a  
12 medication guide with their last prescription.

13 [Slide]

14 Interestingly, the behaviors prompted by  
15 information in the medication guide as reported by  
16 the women include changing their contraception  
17 method in 1/8; deciding not to have sexual  
18 intercourse with a male partner while taking  
19 isotretinoin, 16 percent; decided to have sexual  
20 intercourse with a male partner less frequently  
21 while taking isotretinoin, 6 percent; having a  
22 pregnancy test while taking the drug, 22 percent;

1 requesting more information on the drug, 5 percent;  
2 and requesting more information on contraception, 2  
3 percent.

4 [Slide]

5 The pregnancy risk category comparison  
6 between the beginning of therapy and the midst of  
7 therapy is done for a couple of reasons, not the  
8 least of which is to try to obtain some reassurance  
9 that things aren't deteriorating once the initial  
10 education has been completed. Not surprisingly,  
11 the proportion of women who had a hysterectomy or  
12 were postmenopausal had not changed much, but there  
13 was some decline in the women who were not sexually  
14 active but using birth control. I would point out  
15 that that decline was, to some extent, made up by  
16 an increase in the proportion of women who were  
17 using birth control who had become sexually active.

18 Again, the concern is that a woman who  
19 declares that she is not sexually active at the  
20 outset of therapy may become sexually active and it  
21 would appear that that does happen, but those women  
22 had chosen to use birth control from the beginning

1 of therapy and, indeed, if you look at the small  
2 proportion we had shown before of sexually active  
3 women who were not using birth control, that has  
4 not changed from the beginning to the midst of  
5 therapy.

6 [Slide]

7 How many pregnancy tests in the past two  
8 months were reported by women still taking the drug  
9 at DAT2? One test by 12 percent; 50 percent  
10 reported 2 tests; and 13 percent reported no test.

11 [Slide]

12 Dermatologists accounted for 93 percent of  
13 the prescriptions; 2 percent by general  
14 practitioners; 3 percent by family practitioners;  
15 and less than 1 percent by other specialists.

16 [Slide]

17 In this slide we are presenting only the  
18 six total pregnancies that we identified through  
19 December 31. Recall that additional three  
20 pregnancies have been identified and forwarded to  
21 the manufacturers, who presented them today. Of  
22 the six, two women reported being pregnant at the

1 start of treatment; four women reported becoming  
2 pregnant during treatment, for a total of six.

3           We present the number of women completing  
4 the DAT1 and the number of women completing the  
5 DAT2 not to suggest that it would be a simple  
6 matter to calculate the pregnancy rate, and we  
7 would be happy to talk about the difficulties in  
8 deriving a meaningful pregnancy rate, but we  
9 present them here just to give you a sense of the  
10 numbers that we are dealing with. Clearly, more  
11 time needs to go by, we estimate 18 months from  
12 enrollment of the women in treatment until you will  
13 really know the pregnancy rate. This has been  
14 reflected by the FDA as well. If you estimate a  
15 5-month course of pregnancy, a 6-month period in  
16 which to identify the pregnancies--11 months--for  
17 the woman to identify the pregnancy, and another 6  
18 months to gather that information and query the  
19 women in detail about some of the factors related.

20           With that, I will stop and turn the podium  
21 over to Bob Pollock.

22           Isotretinoin Enhanced Risk Management Program



1 introduction of a more complex program on top of a  
2 fairly recent change in the voluntary isotretinoin  
3 risk management program.

4           The agency's directive in our initial  
5 December, 2003 meeting was to evaluate the program  
6 to see how best to reduce the risk of fetal  
7 exposure. In that regard, the proposed risk  
8 management program proposed requires a mandatory  
9 100 percent registry of physicians and all female  
10 patients, and provides a hard link to dispensing of  
11 isotretinoin at the pharmacy level to females of  
12 childbearing potential only when there is  
13 documented evidence of a current negative  
14 laboratory-based pregnancy test.

15           We request that the advisory committee  
16 provide advice on certain issues in an effort to  
17 help us strike a balance that will assure that the  
18 elements of the proposed program, when implemented,  
19 will not be too complex and burdensome as to cause  
20 practitioners to abandon the therapy that for  
21 certain patients is extremely valuable, and will  
22 also not create a potential access problem for

1 patients or make it impossible for them to navigate  
2 through, yet is stringent enough to significantly  
3 reduce the risk of fetal exposure.

4 [Slide]

5 In that regard, we would like the advisory  
6 committee to provide and discuss certain issues  
7 that we think are extremely important. One has to  
8 do with the registration of male patients in  
9 addition to female patients. Secondly, the  
10 component of the patient interaction with the  
11 educational and risk management evaluation  
12 component and, third, to discuss for us a firmer  
13 link between the registry and the pharmacist,  
14 perhaps through a pharmacy registration program.

15 [Slide]

16 In relationship to the registration of  
17 male patients, we would like the committee to take  
18 note of the fact that our focus was to reduce the  
19 risk of fetal exposure. Approximately 50 percent  
20 of the patients, as you have seen in data presented  
21 earlier, are male. We would also like to note that  
22 the sticker program, which would continue,

1 differentiates between male and female patients. I  
2 would also like to emphasize the fact that the  
3 educational components associated with male  
4 patients would continue as they are today.

5 [Slide]

6 Secondly, we would like your thoughts on  
7 the patient interaction with the educational and  
8 risk management evaluation component of the  
9 program. We would like you specifically to address  
10 what should be the purpose of this interaction.  
11 Should it be to reinforce education, or should it  
12 be to define and enforce compliance? By that, I  
13 mean if a female patient were asked a question, how  
14 many forms of birth control do you use and she  
15 answered one or none, should there be a "no drug"  
16 provision for an inappropriate response to an  
17 interaction? And, if there should be, how would we  
18 deal with the impact on the potential interruption  
19 of treatment program with the "no drug" provision  
20 confounded by a negative pregnancy test finding?

21 [Slide]

22 Lastly, in relationship to an issue

1 brought up by the agency in regard to a firmer link  
2 between the registry and the pharmacist, we would  
3 like you to address whether this is sufficiently  
4 addressed by the requirement of a hard link to a  
5 laboratory-based negative pregnancy test.

6           We would like you to also consider whether  
7 it would be appropriate to revise the isotretinoin  
8 label to state that it would permit dispensing only  
9 if the prescription is authorized by the registry  
10 for female patients and that the pharmacist must  
11 verify patient eligibility and obtain an  
12 authorization number for each prescription for a  
13 female patient through an interaction with the  
14 registry.

15           We would also like you to address whether  
16 or not the control factor in this regard should be  
17 the practice pharmacy or should there be a more  
18 restrictive requirement that may result in a  
19 restricted distribution system.

20           We appreciate very much your views on this  
21 and look forward to hearing your input. Thank you.

22           Questions to Roche and Generic Firms from Committee

1 DR. CRAWFORD: Thanks to each of the  
2 speakers. At this time we would like to open up  
3 the forum for questions from any members of the  
4 committee to any of the speakers who represent the  
5 sponsors. Dr. Strom?

6 DR. STROM: I have two questions. One is  
7 that we heard that in the S.M.A.R.T. system or its  
8 generic equivalents mail order wasn't allowed. Are  
9 there data about how much is being dispensed by  
10 mail order now despite the fact that it is not  
11 allowed?

12 My second question is for Dr. Mitchell but  
13 I don't know if you want me to proceed or wait for  
14 the answer.

15 DR. HUBER: I am Mary Huber from Roche.  
16 To answer your first question, mail order is not  
17 allowed.

18 DR. STROM: I understand it is not  
19 allowed. My question is how much is happening.

20 DR. HUBER: We are not aware of any  
21 dispensing via mail order.

22 DR. STROM: I mean, are you not aware or

1 do you have data? Given the increasing proportion  
2 of dispensing nationally that is happening by mail  
3 order, I am trying to get a sense of whether your  
4 system is being bypassed that way.

5 MS. REILLY: Tammy Reilly. The data that  
6 we get through sourcing of prescription information  
7 demonstrates to us that there is not mail order  
8 prescription coming through for the Accutane  
9 product.

10 DR. STROM: Okay. The second question is  
11 for Dr. Mitchell. Obviously, it is early in your  
12 new survey but if I did my seat-of-the-pants  
13 calculations correctly, it looks like there is on  
14 the order of 60,000 prescriptions per month  
15 generically being dispensed. If you assume the  
16 normal course is four months, that is about 15,000  
17 new people a month getting it. Across 12 months  
18 that is about 180,000 patients who began a course  
19 of Accutane prescriptions, generic Accutane  
20 prescriptions, which would seem consistent with the  
21 data that FDA was presenting us in terms of total  
22 numbers in the market share data we were obtaining.

1 What we saw in the survey was 8,600 subjects. With  
2 the survey that is looking at 8,600 out of 180,00,  
3 I wonder if you might want to speculate, if you  
4 can, about how you think the people you are getting  
5 data from may be different in their compliance, and  
6 so on, from the much larger number of people you  
7 have been unable to get.

8 DR. MITCHELL: Clearly, that is a critical  
9 question and it is something that I would like to  
10 speak to more, if I am allowed to do that, but the  
11 brief answer is that the fraction of the target  
12 population that is enrolled, while informative, as  
13 anyone who understands epidemiology understands  
14 obviously, is not necessarily itself a reflection  
15 of whether it is representative.

16 The question of representativeness is a  
17 tough one to identify without having really firm  
18 information available and, as I said, I hope  
19 tomorrow to be able to touch on that. I would  
20 argue that in our older data where we had large  
21 numbers and an opportunity to do some comparisons,  
22 we actually found the data to be not

1 unrepresentative in the sense that women at higher  
2 risk were not preferentially being excluded from  
3 the survey. In fact, to give the punch line, we  
4 would argue that the survey might preferentially  
5 include women at higher risk, for reasons that I  
6 could touch on.

7           The issue of whether we can do much at  
8 this point with 8,600 women out of this universe is  
9 one that I simply can't answer because we are  
10 ramping up in our enrollments, as you have seen.  
11 The first enrollment came in essentially a year ago  
12 and we have been increasing enrollment  
13 substantially each quarter. I think what is  
14 necessary is to do the same kind of comparison on  
15 the data coming in to the generic survey that we  
16 had the opportunity to do for the Accutane survey  
17 with the previous 14 years.

18           Can it be representative? Yes, I would  
19 argue it could be. Is it? I think it is early to  
20 know and I actually shy away from rate estimation  
21 based on such a small numerator and denominator for  
22 all sorts of reasons.

1 DR. CRAWFORD: Dr. Cohen?

2 DR. COHEN: I would like to get back to  
3 something that you actually brought up right at the  
4 beginning of the meeting today, and that is what  
5 really is behind these failures? I am not hearing  
6 that yet. I think it is great to look at all the  
7 aggregate data from surveys, etc. That is  
8 important. But I know I have learned, and others  
9 have learned over the years, that if you can drill  
10 down and really learn through root cause analysis,  
11 asking at several levels why did this happen, you  
12 learn an awful lot.

13 I think I am hearing some of the  
14 recommendations or allusions to recommendations  
15 about, for example, an IND program under which this  
16 drug might be made available. I think, no matter  
17 what you do, if you don't have those reasons for  
18 what is going wrong you are going to have the same  
19 risk at least to some extent of pregnancy, etc.  
20 So, I really think it is about, you know, learning  
21 more about what is actually going wrong that causes  
22 these failures and not having two forms of birth

1 control, not having pregnancy tests done, etc.,  
2 etc. It is not just about stickers. It is what is  
3 going on, and I think if we are going to make  
4 decisions like that, at least at some point before  
5 FDA reacts to this, this morning, we need to have  
6 more information.

7 DR. CRAWFORD: Thank you. We have five  
8 speakers in the queue right now. The next is Dr.  
9 Kibbe.

10 DR. KIBBE: I have some questions for  
11 Roche, if somebody feels like taking them. Some of  
12 them are pretty easy and some may be a little more  
13 complicated.

14 Currently do you have any estimate of how  
15 many countries worldwide allow the marketing of  
16 your product?

17 DR. HUBER: Most countries worldwide.

18 DR. KIBBE: Is there any country that has  
19 asked you to withdraw the product from the market?  
20 One of the suggestions here that we heard from one  
21 of our speakers was to take it off the market.

22 DR. HUBER: I don't specifically recall

1 any withdrawal in my memory.

2 DR. KIBBE: How many countries worldwide  
3 have a risk management system to help control this  
4 particular risk of teratological effects?

5 DR. HUBER: Most countries have some form  
6 of risk management. It ranges from labeling to  
7 other approaches. If I could actually have the  
8 slides on, please?

9 [Slide]

10 One of the issues is we see this wide  
11 variation, and what we do have in common and we try  
12 to put in place in most places is a patient  
13 education component, recommendations for pregnancy  
14 testing, and recommendations for contraceptive use.  
15 But how this then gets implemented into a program  
16 and the mechanisms of the distribution of the  
17 product, is widely divergent. For example,  
18 something like contraception, in some countries  
19 there is very well done contraceptive counseling by  
20 OB/GYNs for almost every patient who gets  
21 contraceptions; in other countries that doesn't  
22 exist. In some countries there is much better

1 certification of specializations than in others,  
2 plus, we are also dealing with a different health  
3 authority in each country.

4 So, what we have taken the approach of is  
5 we have identified the key themes here, the  
6 education, pregnancy testing, contraceptive usage,  
7 and then it gets adapted working with the local  
8 health authority.

9 DR. KIBBE: Do you have at your disposal a  
10 kind of a measure of which countries seem to be  
11 being effective relative to the problems that we  
12 are facing? I think I would be most interested in  
13 knowing what you see as the differences between how  
14 that country handles it and the way we handle it.  
15 Because, if we are going to make changes, it would  
16 be nice to see a system that works better and learn  
17 from it.

18 DR. HUBER: We have the numbers for  
19 pregnancies from the various countries. We will  
20 get those for you in a moment. But the thing I  
21 would like to do is urge caution in interpretation  
22 of these data.

1 [Slide]

2 First of all, I don't have the sales for  
3 each of these countries broken down so this is just  
4 raw numbers of pregnancies. What you see is that  
5 there are pregnancy case reports, exposed  
6 pregnancies, occurring in each of these. One point  
7 I would like to make is that on an individual  
8 country basis the actual use of the product is much  
9 lower.

10 The other thing is that the tendency for  
11 reporting of pregnancies in many of these countries  
12 is substantially different than in the United  
13 States. Then, the thing that makes it even more  
14 complicated is that the background pregnancy rate,  
15 for example in western Europe, is lower than the  
16 pregnancy rate of women in the United States. So,  
17 at the end of the day, while there are some numbers  
18 and we can look at them and these rates look  
19 better, what is interesting is that many of these  
20 programs are actually less restrictive than the  
21 current U.S. proposal but the number of reports is  
22 lower.

1 DR. KIBBE: Does that--

2 DR. CRAWFORD: Thank you. Dr. Kibbe, we  
3 need to move on.

4 DR. KIBBE: One more?

5 DR. CRAWFORD: Yes, the last one.

6 DR. KIBBE: Does that mean that if we  
7 wanted to have a more positive impact it might not  
8 be by directly impacting this drug but by impacting  
9 some other sets of behaviors?

10 DR. HUBER: We believe the fundamental  
11 thing we need to try to impact on now is the basic  
12 behavior around a patient becoming pregnant.

13 DR. CRAWFORD: Dr. Wilkerson?

14 DR. WILKERSON: A couple of questions,  
15 first of all to Dr. Huber also, what was your  
16 worldwide volume of sales prior to introduction of  
17 the generic substitutions? What was the dollar  
18 amount per year for this product?

19 DR. HUBER: I don't know off-hand. The  
20 majority was the U.S. from a dollar point of view.

21 DR. WILKERSON: And within a hundred  
22 million dollars how much was that?

1 DR. HUBER: I don't know.

2 DR. WILKERSON: Can you get that data?

3 DR. HUBER: I will see if I can get that  
4 number for you.

5 DR. WILKERSON: Okay. Now, the second  
6 part of my question is since the introduction of  
7 the product what studies have you done  
8 post-introduction to try to address this problem?  
9 What kind of clinical studies have been done to see  
10 what kind of best clinical practices are available  
11 to reduce this risk?

12 DR. HUBER: I am sorry, I don't follow  
13 your question. Clinical studies?

14 DR. WILKERSON: Since the introduction of  
15 the drug in 1982, post-introduction, what clinical  
16 studies have been done to determine best practices  
17 for reducing the incidence of pregnancy?

18 DR. HUBER: Clinical studies are not the  
19 way to address the behavioral issue. By  
20 definition, clinical trials are conducted in a very  
21 controlled environment. We know that in a clinical  
22 trial we can influence pregnancy avoidance,

1    contraception, etc. The problem is that when you  
2    go into the marketplace there are much less  
3    restriction; there is much less control. So, what  
4    we believe is the more appropriate approach is  
5    through things like the Accutane survey and now  
6    through our new proposal to collect data from the  
7    post-market environment and use that as a basis for  
8    changes to the program.

9            DR. WILKERSON: But we have tons of data.  
10   You still have to have best practices for community  
11   application of these programs. So, you don't have  
12   any studies in other words?

13           DR. HUBER: We do not--

14           DR. WILKERSON: In a community setting,  
15   what is the best practices--you don't have that?

16           DR. HUBER: Yes, sir.

17           DR. CRAWFORD: Dr. Whitmore?

18           DR. WHITMORE: Dr. Huber, I have a  
19   question for you. With regard to the  
20   implementation of the new plan, that sounds  
21   terrific. I think one thing that needs to be  
22   stated once again is that only 13 percent of people

1 were pregnant when they began Accutane so, in  
2 effect, the new program will only affect that 13  
3 percent theoretically, unless you can come up with  
4 some data that your educational program will affect  
5 pregnancy rates during therapy.

6 DR. HUBER: We agree that pregnancy at the  
7 start is the smallest component. The 13 percent is  
8 probably a slight underestimate because one of the  
9 things we do see is pregnancies occurring in the  
10 first cycle. So, you will hear some people saying  
11 we think maybe a quarter of them are actually  
12 pregnant at the beginning because some of those  
13 that are occurring at the first cycle are actually  
14 within five, ten days. Those are patients who  
15 probably were pregnant at the time of initiation.  
16 We can debate that. But you are right, that is the  
17 smallest subset.

18 What do we think we are going to do for  
19 the latter part? The behavior part is definitely  
20 the hardest component. There are some precedents.  
21 I mean, for the S.T.E.P.S. program it is a  
22 different population but they do have this

1 interaction with the patients on education. What  
2 we see this as is that the patients have one  
3 educational opportunity now in the physician's  
4 office. We are seeing this as an opportunity to  
5 actually supplement that. Can I give you data that  
6 says this will improve contraceptive compliance?  
7 No, I cannot give you that data today. But we  
8 think that there is broader data in other settings  
9 where, if you increase the number of interactions  
10 and these other types of approaches, you can modify  
11 some behaviors.

12 DR. WHITMORE: May I ask one more question  
13 about that? With regard to behavior, we keep  
14 stating that the reason for pregnancy is behavior  
15 of the women who are on this drug. Are we certain  
16 of that? Is there evidence to support that such  
17 that those who are on Depo Provera do not get  
18 pregnant?

19 DR. HUBER: We have limited data on Depo  
20 Provera. The problem with Depo Provera is that it  
21 actually aggravates the acne so it is not widely  
22 used in this population. What we see as evidence

1 in the behavior, and I am answering your question  
2 indirectly and I apologize, is if you look at  
3 compliance with forms of contraception the current  
4 data shows that the women are not complying with  
5 the two forms of contraception. We clearly see  
6 that, and we have multiple sources. We see that in  
7 the Accutane survey data. We see that also with  
8 the pregnancy case failures. So, we think there is  
9 room for improvement in compliance in the need for  
10 two forms of effective contraception.

11 DR. CRAWFORD: Dr. Bergfeld, followed by  
12 Dr. Bigby.

13 DR. BERGFELD: Thank you. I have a  
14 question regarding the generic presentation. It  
15 implied that the inclusion of the survey in the  
16 package dispensed drug was better than the  
17 physician survey. Is that a correct statement for  
18 the population that was sampled? I mean, the  
19 population was relatively small. Is that a correct  
20 assumption?

21 DR. MITCHELL: I am sorry, I apologize if  
22 I gave that impression. Could you restate what

1 your concern was?

2 DR. BERGFELD: In one of your graphs you  
3 demonstrated that including the survey in the drug  
4 package dispensed by the pharmacist the compliance  
5 of filling out the survey was improved with that  
6 method over the physician.

7 DR. MITCHELL: No, no, that was not the  
8 intent at all. I was simply trying to reflect the  
9 source of the survey enrollment.

10 DR. BERGFELD: For that limited  
11 population, that limited sample--

12 DR. MITCHELL: Well, women in the generic  
13 survey, women who receive generic drug, whether  
14 they are prescribed brand Accutane or another  
15 brand, when they receive from the pharmacy generic  
16 drug, that is when they are most likely in the  
17 early months or implementation--that is changing  
18 over time but in the early months that is really  
19 their only source of an enrollment form for the  
20 generic survey.

21 DR. BERGFELD: At that time the drug  
22 Accutane could be substituted with a generic and

1 the information to the patient went through the  
2 pharmacist and the dispensing of the survey with  
3 the drug. Is that correct?

4 DR. MITCHELL: Well, it is my  
5 understanding that at that time and to this day a  
6 substitution is permitted, and often encouraged by  
7 the payers but the pharmacist merely dispenses the  
8 medication package for the appropriate brand. In  
9 that package is an enrollment form. In the Roche  
10 brand there is an enrollment form that goes to the  
11 SI/Degge folks. In the generic brands there is an  
12 enrollment form that goes to our survey. The same  
13 is true in the materials provided to physicians.  
14 Physicians have materials provided to them by Roche  
15 which include enrollment in the Roche Accutane  
16 survey. If they use the generic educational  
17 materials there are enrollment forms in those  
18 materials that will go to our survey. If it is  
19 confusing, I apologize but it is confusing.

20 DR. BERGFELD: Thank you.

21 DR. CRAWFORD: Dr. Bigby? I would like to  
22 remind the speakers to please turn off your

1 microphone after you have spoken.

2 DR. BIGBY: I actually have three  
3 questions. But I have a question for the chair for  
4 the moment. Is this the only opportunity that we  
5 are going to have to ask questions?

6 DR. CRAWFORD: Oh, no. We have a full day  
7 with all the representatives from the sponsors here  
8 tomorrow as well.

9 DR. BIGBY: Okay. So, for my first and  
10 most important question I would like a response  
11 from Dr. Huber and also from Mr. Sisto. That is,  
12 what is your goal of the new proposed program? Put  
13 another way, if we convened a year from now or a  
14 year after the program is implemented, at what  
15 number or rate of pregnancies would you consider  
16 the program unacceptable and a failure?

17 DR. HUBER: The overall goal remains a  
18 decrease in exposed pregnancies. With regards to a  
19 specific number, we are not prepared to do that  
20 today. That is something that is going to need to  
21 be discussed with the FDA and with other bodies.  
22 Your input would be helpful on that. What we are

1 concerned about is we have all recognized that  
2 there is an under-reporting element here. If we  
3 put in a 100 percent assessment program the actual  
4 numbers of pregnancies that are reported--not the  
5 number that are necessarily current but the numbers  
6 reported is likely to increase in the first year or  
7 so of the program. What we wouldn't want to do is  
8 design an effective program that we basically make  
9 a decision on, doing something negative about, on  
10 the basis of actually a much improved assessment  
11 activity. So, we realize that is the long-term  
12 goal but to provide a specific number that we would  
13 target for a year from now, we are not comfortable  
14 with that at this point.

15 MR. SISTO: And I would agree with what  
16 Dr. Huber said. We were given the charge of trying  
17 to come up with something that perhaps could  
18 enhance the existing program to try to reduce the  
19 number of pregnancies but, again, with having 100  
20 percent control over the number of patients it is  
21 important to just understand that the reporting of  
22 those pregnancies may go up. We don't know how

1 long that may occur. Therefore, to be able to  
2 determine what an acceptable rate may be at this  
3 time, I just don't think is possible.

4 DR. CRAWFORD: Before we continue, I need  
5 to make an announcement, please. The Federal  
6 Register notice for this meeting announced that the  
7 open public hearing session would take place today  
8 between 11:00 a.m. and 12:00 noon. However, three  
9 registered open public hearing speakers gave their  
10 presentations at an earlier time this morning. The  
11 Executive Secretary has informed me that no  
12 additional speakers have signed up to speak during  
13 today's open public hearing session. In the  
14 interest of fairness, I would like to provide the  
15 opportunity at this time for any other member of  
16 the public to speak. Seeing none, we will continue  
17 with the questions from the committee. I do want  
18 to say that it appears that almost all the other  
19 members of the committee are in the queue and we  
20 will take as many questions and comments as we can  
21 before our lunch break.

22 DR. BIGBY: I wasn't done. I had three

1 questions.

2 DR. CRAWFORD: I am sorry, Dr. Bigby will  
3 continue, followed by Dr. Gardner.

4 DR. BIGBY: To the same two responders,  
5 what component of your new program will actually  
6 result in a decrease in the number and rate of  
7 pregnancies?

8 DR. HUBER: There are two things that are  
9 aimed specifically at reducing the pregnancy rate.  
10 The first is the smaller component, granted, the 13  
11 percent of women who are pregnant when they receive  
12 that prescription. We feel very confident that  
13 requirement of a laboratory-certified test,  
14 pregnancy test, within a specified window will  
15 close that for almost all patients. So, we feel  
16 very strongly that we can have an impact on the  
17 majority of those.

18 [Slide]

19 What we need to look at though is that  
20 other component. What we are building on--if you  
21 notice here, that was that first patient visit.  
22 This is analogous to the current S.M.A.R.T. The

1 issue with the current S.M.A.R.T. program is what  
2 it does is it gives a one-time opportunity to the  
3 physician to educate the patient but there is no  
4 testing or follow-up for whether the patient  
5 retained that information; have they understood  
6 that information; are they complying with that  
7 information. We see this interaction with the  
8 registry here as an opportunity to actually assess  
9 that knowledge.

10 We think this will have an impact in two  
11 ways. One, as we have heard several times, the  
12 need for more data. What is the root cause, is I  
13 believe how you stated it. What we are looking for  
14 is are there certain specific behavioral  
15 components? Are there answers to questions? Are  
16 there specific things that we can identify when we  
17 gather this data on all patients on an ongoing  
18 basis that tells us who are the patients at risk so  
19 we can do a specific intervention?

20 But the broader benefit is that this  
21 serves as a reminder to the patient. You have now  
22 added an additional repetition of the message to

1 the patient every cycle through the treatment.

2 That is what we see as the primary impact of the  
3 program.

4 DR. CRAWFORD: We need to move on. Right  
5 now I am going to ask that the committee members  
6 please try to ask just one question, perhaps with a  
7 quick follow through. I believe one of the  
8 sponsors wishes to reply. Dr. Gardner, please get  
9 ready.

10 MR. SISTO: The generic companies agree  
11 that the two biggest things would be the constant  
12 interaction for the reaffirmation of the  
13 educational component of the program, and also the  
14 hard link to the pregnancy test. Those two items  
15 would be very critical to that enhanced issue.

16 DR. GARDNER: Dr. Huber showed us a slide  
17 that had two points about isotretinoin indicated  
18 for severe recalcitrant nodular acne for people who  
19 are unresponsive to conventional therapy. I am  
20 still trying to understand who is at risk here.  
21 So, my question is do you have an estimate of how  
22 many people with that characteristic there are and

1 how many of those are women of childbearing age.

2           Secondly, we have heard a lot about  
3 behavior and I would like to ask about corporate  
4 behavior. Does your company, or any of them,  
5 currently have a direct to consumer advertising  
6 program for these products? Thirdly, I think you  
7 were going to respond to Dr. Wilkerson's third  
8 question.

9           DR. HUBER: I may have Ms. Reilly respond  
10 to your second question about direct to consumer  
11 advertising. If I remember your first question, it  
12 was regarding the incidence or prevalence of severe  
13 recalcitrant nodular acne. As was pointed out by  
14 the previous speaker, unfortunately, that data is  
15 not readily available for incidence or prevalence.  
16 The issue, as she pointed out, is that the ICD-9  
17 code does not distinguish between moderate and  
18 severe recalcitrant nodular acne. So, when you try  
19 to go back in the databases, most of them are based  
20 on this coding so what you get is a mixture of both  
21 of those diagnoses.

22           With regard to your second question

1 regarding direct to consumer advertising, Ms.

2 Reilly?

3 MS. REILLY: The answer is simply no, we  
4 do not have direct to consumer advertising for this  
5 product.

6 DR. CRAWFORD: Dr. Katz?

7 DR. KATZ: I have a question to Dr. Huber  
8 and a comment on Dr. Bigby's comment. Could you  
9 just clarify what would be involved with the  
10 patient ID proposal and the interaction with the  
11 registry that you are proposing?

12 DR. HUBER: The patient number would be a  
13 unique number generated by the system. We do not  
14 want to use things such as social security numbers,  
15 etc. because that gets us into other issues. So,  
16 our intent is that the physician would interact  
17 with the system.

18 DR. KATZ: How would that be? Telephone  
19 call?

20 DR. HUBER: Well, the details of that are  
21 something we need to work on. It would probably be  
22 an interactive voice system but there are also

1 web-based technologies that are doing this. It may  
2 be a mixture of the two that allows whichever would  
3 be the more convenient--

4 DR. KATZ: In other words, it would be  
5 picking up the telephone and saying this patient is  
6 qualified, has had a pregnancy test--

7 DR. HUBER: Right, and there would  
8 probably be a few questions they would answer and,  
9 because they are a registered physician, they would  
10 enter their physician code so that the system knows  
11 that it is a registered physician and in response  
12 back they would get a number for that patient.

13 DR. KATZ: And what about the interaction  
14 with the registry? You said that the  
15 physician--you used the term health provider, but  
16 the doctor initially has the interaction with the  
17 patient and that is the last time. I heard implied  
18 that that is the last time that there is real  
19 interaction and then the patient would interact  
20 with the registry. What would that involve,  
21 patient interaction with the registry?

22 DR. HUBER: Could I have the slide on,

1 please?

2 [Slide]

3 I know this is tough to follow from a  
4 distance. This is patient visit one. This is the  
5 initial visit. This is what I am referring to  
6 where the physician enters his information and gets  
7 the patient ID number back.

8 This second interaction is outside of the  
9 physician's office, or it can be outside of the  
10 physician's office. This is a patient interaction  
11 via web or telephone with the registry. The  
12 registry is this amorphous box across the top here.

13 DR. KATZ: Who would initiate that? The  
14 patient?

15 DR. HUBER: Our intent at this point in  
16 time is that the patient would take their  
17 identification number, call in, identify themselves  
18 using their number and initiate it. There are  
19 actually technologies we are investigating which  
20 would allow the system, on a periodic basis, to  
21 trigger the call back. That would be something we  
22 would work on.

1 DR. KATZ: Why would the patient prefer to  
2 call the registry rather than call the doctor with  
3 a question? I mean, ordinarily as a practicing  
4 physician, it is not too outlandish when we finish  
5 a visit to say, by the way, I will see you in four  
6 weeks. If you have any questions before then, give  
7 me a call, and generally they do. Why is there  
8 this interaction with the registry?

9 DR. HUBER: The intent of this is not to  
10 replace the patient asking questions of the  
11 physician. What the purpose of this middle visit  
12 here, and there is another physician visit here,  
13 is, shall we say for lack of a better word, almost  
14 like a testing. It is ensuring through a series of  
15 interactions that the patient has understood what  
16 they have been instructed on. Clearly, we still  
17 think the primary relationship is between the  
18 physician and the patient and if the patient has a  
19 question they should always go back to their  
20 physician. The interaction with the system is  
21 merely to indicate before dispensing that the  
22 patient has some understanding of what they have

1 been told.

2 DR. KATZ: As a physician of 34 years,  
3 that is very foreign to me.

4 DR. CRAWFORD: Dr. Katz, can you hold it  
5 until tomorrow because we have a lot of time  
6 tomorrow? Thank you. Dr. Sellers?

7 DR. SELLERS: We have acknowledged that  
8 the data from the survey is very limited, and in  
9 the materials we received prior to the meeting the  
10 FDA illustrates why this data is not generalizable.  
11 So, at best, the information that we have seen is  
12 merely hypothesis generating. That concerns me  
13 because the proposed risk management programs that  
14 we are hearing about today rely heavily on the  
15 qualification stickers. During the presentations  
16 by Roche and also by the generic manufacturers we  
17 heard reports of 96 percent and 97 percent where  
18 the qualification stickers were filled out properly  
19 or correctly completed. But exactly what that  
20 means was not defined. In fact, Dr. Ackermann  
21 Schiff referred to the last negative pregnancy  
22 test, not whether it was a baseline or follow-up

1 test.

2           So, my concern is, number one, how this  
3 assessment of the efficacy of the qualification  
4 stickers was made and the fact that we are using  
5 that as a basis for the new programs may be  
6 problematic. In fact, in the S.M.A.R.T. package,  
7 and as it related to the question I asked earlier,  
8 under the qualification date--this is in the  
9 S.M.A.R.T. briefing package, Table 1, on page 62,  
10 the use of pregnancy tests and Accutane  
11 qualification stickers, under the qualification  
12 date it is listed as that date that a sample was  
13 taken for the confirmatory negative pregnancy test,  
14 not the date when a negative pregnancy test was  
15 actually obtained. So, I do have concerns over the  
16 qualification process and I hope that we address  
17 this further. Thank you.

18           DR. CRAWFORD: Did you want a response  
19 right now? No? Dr. Honein?

20           DR. HONEIN: Thank you. I had a question  
21 for Roche about the transition that went on in the  
22 fall of 2002. If I understood correctly, around

1 six months into the S.M.A.R.T. program you  
2 transitioned from Slone to the Degge Group. I was  
3 wondering if you could comment on how that may have  
4 impacted evaluation of the first-year S.M.A.R.T.  
5 and, in particular, how long you think or you know  
6 dual materials might have been on the marketplace,  
7 such as in prescribers' offices or in the  
8 medication packets, for those two Accutane surveys?

9 DR. HUBER: There was a transition during  
10 the period described. With regards to the impact  
11 on pregnancies, we don't have any data that says  
12 there was an impact.

13 DR. HONEIN: Sorry, I wasn't asking about  
14 an impact on the pregnancies but an impact on  
15 evaluating the first year of the S.M.A.R.T. program  
16 and how the various metrics were working.

17 DR. HUBER: With specific regards to the  
18 metrics? The primary metric failed. That was the  
19 one that 60 percent of the patients would enroll in  
20 the survey. We did not achieve 60 percent. There  
21 was an increase in survey participation with the  
22 transition of the program but we still did not

1 achieve the 60 percent. The metrics of the  
2 Accutane survey I believe is what your question  
3 was, correct?

4 DR. HONEIN: Well, I want to know in  
5 general how you think it affected your evaluation  
6 of the first year of S.M.A.R.T. to have this  
7 transition about six months into that year. One  
8 example that I was wondering about is for how long  
9 in some prescribers' offices did they still have  
10 the older Accutane survey S.M.A.R.T. materials and  
11 not the new ones, and how all of that was handled.

12 DR. ACKERMANN SHIFF: When we switched we  
13 were in a single source environment so the switch  
14 between the packaging of the Accutane survey  
15 through SEC to SI/Degge occurred in a single source  
16 environment. In addition, the switch happened at  
17 the pharmacy level where the pharmacist provided  
18 new enrollment cards with the correct enrollment  
19 information.

20 DR. HONEIN: And the prescriber enrollment  
21 forms, was there any issue there?

22 MS. REILLY: When we switched to the new

1 program all of the enrollment materials were  
2 exchanged at the physician office by the sales  
3 representatives that were working for Roche at the  
4 time. So, they would go in, basically offer them  
5 new materials and retrieve the old materials. That  
6 was the process.

7 DR. CRAWFORD: Thank you. We are going to  
8 move on now. The Executive Secretary has told me  
9 that we can go until 12:10 and we have about five  
10 more speakers who have requested to speak. The  
11 next ones will be Dr. Epps and then Dr. Schmidt.

12 DR. EPPS: Thank you. I will try to be  
13 brief. As a pediatrician and dermatologist, I will  
14 tell you that adolescents are a unique population  
15 and surveys can be helpful but I think the survey  
16 that was enclosed here--if you all haven't read it  
17 very carefully--is extremely personal and explicit:  
18 have you interacted with someone in the last three  
19 months? Was the male fertile? Has he had a  
20 vasectomy? Those are questions that not a lot of  
21 young people are going to want to answer and not a  
22 lot of adults are going to want to answer either.

1 So, they sometimes may tell you what they want you  
2 to hear.

3           Also, a frame of reference would be the  
4 concept of time. Sexually active may be ever; it  
5 may be within the last two weeks. That is also  
6 true of contraceptive use. I used two the last  
7 time; I may not use any the next time. So, at the  
8 time of the survey you may be getting the best  
9 information that you can get and that will  
10 certainly affect the results of your survey not  
11 only for the concept of time but also for honesty  
12 because sometimes they will put down what they  
13 think you want to hear and they will put down what  
14 they think their parents want them to put down.

15           I am also very concerned about  
16 confidentiality with the registry identification  
17 numbers. Most people will tell you, certainly in  
18 the D.C. area, that they don't think that  
19 confidential means confidential.

20           DR. SCHMIDT: There is something about  
21 drinking the water of the Potomac that makes me  
22 want to ask just definitions of simple words, and

1 the one word is pregnancy. In one of our handouts  
2 a person was considered pregnant by a urine  
3 pregnancy test at home. It has been my feeling  
4 that urine pregnancy tests can have 10 percent  
5 false positives if there is protein or blood in the  
6 urine. I would like to ask in these defined  
7 pregnancies how are they defined as pregnancies.

8           The second thing is that I would like to  
9 back up how unusual teenagers can be. I know; I  
10 have had some. I gave my son Accutane and I almost  
11 had a heart attack when I went to the drugstore to  
12 pay for it. One of the challenges of all this is  
13 how are we going to pay for it. I just throw this  
14 out to the group.

15           Then, my third thing is the glossary on  
16 Pub Med that I reviewed before I came here. It has  
17 almost 140 papers on this and it sounded like we  
18 are trying to go into a registry like thalidomide.  
19 And, there was a reprint that I couldn't find  
20 because we don't have it in the Texas Medical  
21 Center Library that says "thalidomide and  
22 isotretinoin--why treat them differently?" and it

1 is in Reproductive Toxicology. And, I would like  
2 to ask if Hoffmann-La Roche or somebody could get a  
3 copy of that for us to review while we are here.

4 DR. HUBER: We will certainly try.

5 DR. SCHMIDT: Thank you.

6 DR. CRAWFORD: Dr. Shapiro?

7 DR. SHAPIRO: I am not sure who I am  
8 directing these questions to, but I will be brief.  
9 From an ethical and a legal perspective, clearly  
10 the most difficult aspect of everything we have  
11 talked about is requiring and/or tracking  
12 contraceptive behavior. That leads me to emphasis  
13 on the informed consent process, which is more than  
14 a form as everybody knows. I am wondering whether  
15 any analysis about the video and the other  
16 available media for enhancing that process has been  
17 done in terms of impact on contraceptive behavior  
18 in the group we are studying, and whether further  
19 thought has been given to checking understanding  
20 prior to receipt of the prescription but after the  
21 informed consent process to see where we can make  
22 that better and more effective. That is one group

1 of questions.

2           The second has to do with the teeth in all  
3 of this, so currently and also with respect to the  
4 proposed plan what happens theoretically and what  
5 happens really and what needs to happen when a  
6 prescription is filled without a sticker, or a  
7 physician qualifies a patient when that patient  
8 should not be qualified, and so forth.

9           DR. HUBER: With regards to your second  
10 question first, with the qualification sticker  
11 there is no punitive means available if a  
12 pharmacist fails to report. We are limited  
13 basically to practice of pharmacy at state level.  
14 So, if pharmacists are not complying with the  
15 labeling we can simply report them.

16           One of the advantages of our proposal that  
17 we put forward today is that that would then get  
18 linked back very specifically prior to dispensing  
19 to the registered pharmacist. In the current  
20 approach the pharmacist does not do a letter of  
21 understanding. In the new proposal they would have  
22 to do a letter of understanding of what their role

1 was in order to get a registration number.

2 DR. SHAPIRO: Can I just ask a further  
3 question? With respect to both the doctor and the  
4 pharmacy, there are examining boards in every  
5 state, as you said. So, do you report or would you  
6 report or do you think you should report?

7 DR. HUBER: I am not aware of us  
8 specifically reporting anybody, but I am also not  
9 aware--we have seen isolated examples of errors on  
10 stickers. I am not aware of any systematic failure  
11 that we have seen where we have clearly become  
12 aware of somebody intentionally, willfully,  
13 continually going around the program. So, at this  
14 point in time, we think the mistakes are happening  
15 in the current system. That is why we propose to  
16 change the overall system. If we thought it was  
17 limited to one or two shall we say bad apples, I  
18 think we would probably propose a different  
19 approach than we did today.

20 DR. CRAWFORD: Thank you. Mr. Levin and  
21 our final question before lunch may be Dr.  
22 Ringel's.

1           MR. LEVIN: I will be brief. I guess I am  
2 confused on the logistics of the Roche proposal. I  
3 thought at first you were suggesting that the  
4 registry would actually receive some sort of hard  
5 copy, so to speak, of the pregnancy test result.  
6 Then you talk about calling in and the  
7 communication with the registry is by phone and the  
8 two don't match up.

9           DR. HUBER: The primary interaction for  
10 most of the interactions is, indeed, phone or  
11 web-based. The laboratory test result, because of  
12 time compatibilities--we discussed things like  
13 faxing the lab slip but you start creating some  
14 logistical issues. So, this is a detail we would  
15 be happy to hear your advice on, but our thoughts  
16 are at this time that basically it would be the  
17 physician entering the lab test but then there may  
18 be some follow-up. In other words, you would have  
19 to send the form in to reinforce that it was there.  
20 That is one of the details we will be discussing in  
21 the design of the system.

22           MR. LEVIN: I think it is more than a

1 detail because you are hanging an awful lot of this  
2 program on that issue--

3 DR. HUBER: Yes.

4 MR. LEVIN: --and it is much more than a  
5 detail; it is central to that part which you are  
6 suggesting is the big improvement of the program.

7 DR. HUBER: In the registry we want  
8 evidence that a laboratory pregnancy test was  
9 obtained. How that gets in there, via a fax or via  
10 some other mechanism, is something that we need--we  
11 are not sure what the best mechanism is to do that  
12 today.

13 DR. KWEDER: I can follow-up on that.  
14 There will be some discussion later today and  
15 tomorrow, I believe, of some of the tools that can  
16 be used. There are other programs that employ  
17 them.

18 DR. CRAWFORD: Dr. Ringel?

19 DR. RINGEL: I suppose this is a related  
20 issue, but one of the problems with the program now  
21 is patient non-compliance and one is physician  
22 non-compliance. Clearly, physician non-compliance

1 is at least in part due to physician frustration  
2 with the difficulty of using the system. It is  
3 important, whatever system we put in place, to do a  
4 walk through and try to imagine what is really  
5 going to happen. I did that a little in my head  
6 with the system that is here.

7 I will go through this briefly. In the  
8 initial visit the physician is required to register  
9 the patient during that first office visit, which  
10 means that he or she has to take time off from what  
11 they are doing to get on the phone to do this  
12 registration. I don't know how long it is going to  
13 take. It may take a while to get through. That is  
14 going to be difficult.

15 For the patient to have the second visit,  
16 that can't be scheduled because it has to be done  
17 during a patient's menstrual period so that is  
18 going to be an urgent call to the physician who is  
19 then going to have to fit the patient in.

20 The laboratory pregnancy test won't be  
21 back that same day so the physician can't possibly  
22 write the prescription on the same day that they do

1 the test. So, that is yet another trip or phone  
2 call, or whatever.

3           When you give a patient an Accutane  
4 prescription for 30 days you can't see them back in  
5 30 days because they have to get it filled, plus  
6 the fact that maybe 30 days is a Sunday. So, to be  
7 on the safe side you have to make the appointment  
8 for 26, 27 days and after a while you get into what  
9 I think of as appointment drift. You keep on  
10 making it earlier and earlier and patients keep on  
11 collecting more and more pills until at the end  
12 they are left with extra pills that they haven't  
13 taken, which is something we really don't want.

14           That is not to even mention all the other  
15 real-world problems such as it snowed on my  
16 appointment day, I can't get there. The physician  
17 is on vacation that week. What do we do then?  
18 College students I have found to be an enormous  
19 problem; rural settings where people travel over an  
20 hour to get to their physicians. Whatever system  
21 we have, we need to walk through it and make sure  
22 that this is really something that is practical,

1 otherwise physicians are not going to cooperate  
2 and, like most biologic systems, as much as the  
3 test may be very good, the biologic systems find a  
4 way to wriggle around it.

5 DR. CRAWFORD: Thank you. You may notice  
6 that Dr. Gross has returned and, as I said, I  
7 wasn't giving it back easily. I want to make an  
8 apology to five of our committee members who had  
9 questions or follow-ups and I am going to ask that  
10 Dr. Gross place you on the list for tomorrow.

11 At this time, if FDA has no additional  
12 input, we will break for lunch and I have been told  
13 that the meeting will reconvene promptly again at  
14 1:00 p.m. Thank you.

15 [Whereupon, at 12:15 p.m., the proceedings  
16 were recessed for lunch, to reconvene at 1:00 p.m.]

1                   A F T E R O O N P R O C E E D I N G S

2                   DR. GROSS: The first speaker is Dr.  
3 Marilyn Pitts, who is a safety evaluator for the  
4 FDA. She will talk about isotretinoin pregnancy  
5 exposure: spontaneous reports one year pre- and one  
6 year post-the risk management program.

7                   Isotretinoin Pregnancy Exposure: Spontaneous  
8                   Reports One Year Pre- and One Year Post Risk  
9                   Management Program

10                  DR. PITTS: Thank you. Good afternoon.

11                  [Slide]

12                  Over the next hour the Office of Drug  
13 Safety will provide two presentations. I will lead  
14 with a presentation entitled isotretinoin pregnancy  
15 exposures: spontaneous reports one year prior to  
16 and one year after implementation of the current  
17 risk management program. I will be followed by Dr.  
18 Allen Brinker who will present the isotretinoin  
19 pregnancy prevention program evaluation, to include  
20 an analysis of the prescription compliance survey,  
21 as well as an analysis of the isotretinoin surveys.

22                  [Slide]

1           My presentation is from collaborative  
2 reviews by myself, Dr. Claudia Karwaski and Dr.  
3 Aaron Mendelsohn of the Office of Drug Safety.

4           [Slide]

5           I will provide the objectives of the  
6 presentation, the methods that we used to analyze  
7 the data, a description of the limitations to the  
8 data, as well as the results of the spontaneous  
9 adverse event reports of the women who were  
10 pregnant while using isotretinoin. I will focus on  
11 pregnancy testing, contraceptive use and pregnancy  
12 and fetal outcomes. I will also provide drug use  
13 data and offer conclusions.

14          [Slide]

15          My objectives are to compare the  
16 spontaneous adverse event reports of women who were  
17 pregnant while using isotretinoin. I will compare  
18 reports received one year before the implementation  
19 of the current risk management program to one year  
20 after implementation. Additionally, I will provide  
21 information concerning isotretinoin drug use during  
22 the same time periods.

1 [Slide]

2 We identify cases for analysis by searing  
3 the AERS database, as well as requesting the  
4 manufacturers of isotretinoin to submit pregnancy  
5 exposure reports. We identified all reported cases  
6 of maternal exposure where exposure occurred during  
7 isotretinoin treatment or within 30 days of  
8 discontinuation of isotretinoin. All identified  
9 cases were reported by August 15, 2003.

10 We categorized cases by conception date  
11 into three groups. Differences in categorization  
12 resulted in the manufacturer having different cases  
13 in their case series. The prior risk management  
14 program cases included reports of conception dates  
15 from April 1, 2001 to March 31, 2002 and the  
16 current risk management program included cases with  
17 conception dates from April 1, 2002 to March 31,  
18 2003. We placed in the unknown category those  
19 cases where the conception date was unknown or  
20 could not be determined.

21 [Slide]

22 We included in our analysis 325

1 self-reported cases of women who were pregnant  
2 while using isotretinoin. We believe these 325  
3 cases represent a fraction of what occurs and the  
4 true number of isotretinoin exposed pregnancies is  
5 unknown. Of the cases that provided sufficient  
6 conception date confirmation or the conception date  
7 could be estimated, we analyzed 127 cases during  
8 the prior risk management program and 120 cases  
9 with the current program. Seventy-eight cases  
10 lacked sufficient conception date information to  
11 categorize and were, therefore, placed in the  
12 unknown category.

13 [Slide]

14 This slide is a little busy. The  
15 important point on this slide is the "total" column  
16 where we see that the majority of pregnancy  
17 exposures were reported directly to the  
18 manufacturers, followed by a smaller number  
19 reported to the isotretinoin surveys. We note an  
20 increase in reporting to the isotretinoin surveys  
21 when the current program is compared to the prior  
22 program.

1 [Slide]

2 Again, to conduct our analysis we reviewed  
3 spontaneous adverse event reports. Before  
4 proceeding to discuss our findings, I would like to  
5 describe some of the limitations of using case  
6 reports. Case reports are subject to variable  
7 reporting. Reporting can be influenced by a number  
8 of factors, including but not limited to publicity  
9 surrounding the drug product, as well as the length  
10 of time a drug product has been on the market.  
11 Case reports are also subject to variable quality  
12 and information as well as variable completeness of  
13 the information provided. Additionally, for this  
14 review in particular the case reports lacked risk  
15 management program specific information to guide  
16 the reporter in providing data. As such, the  
17 experience of the women who were pregnant in our  
18 case series may not represent the general  
19 isotretinoin user.

20 [Slide]

21 This slide provides information concerning  
22 the age of the women who were pregnant while using

1 isotretinoin. There is very little difference in  
2 the ages of the women who experienced isotretinoin  
3 exposure under the current risk management program  
4 when you compare to the prior program.

5 [Slide]

6 In the women who were pregnant while using  
7 isotretinoin we analyzed the timing of conception  
8 in relationship to the time of isotretinoin  
9 treatment. In other words, when did the women  
10 become pregnant while using isotretinoin? In the  
11 cases that provided sufficient information, we  
12 found that women became pregnant throughout  
13 isotretinoin treatment. A small number of women  
14 were already pregnant when they started  
15 isotretinoin. For the 20 women who were already  
16 pregnant when they started, we found fewer cases in  
17 the current program when you compare to the prior  
18 program. For the women who became pregnant during  
19 treatment we found no appreciable difference  
20 between the programs. Moreover, when we looked at  
21 the individual months when women became pregnant,  
22 the largest number of women became pregnant in the

1 first month of treatment under both programs. We  
2 did not find any appreciable difference in the  
3 number of women who became pregnant within 30 days  
4 of discontinuation.

5 [Slide]

6 In the women who were pregnant we analyzed  
7 the duration of exposure of the pregnancy to  
8 isotretinoin. Of note, less than 50 percent of all  
9 reports provided sufficient information to make  
10 this determination. Of those reports that provided  
11 sufficient information, we see a wide range of the  
12 duration of exposure, from up to three months in  
13 the prior program to up to two months in the  
14 current program. Although the range of exposure is  
15 wide, the median time of exposure was the same for  
16 both programs.

17 [Slide]

18 I would like to shift our focus now to  
19 pregnancy testing in the women who were pregnant  
20 while using isotretinoin. Currently, the  
21 isotretinoin label requires two baseline pregnancy  
22 tests prior to initiation of therapy. The first

1 baseline pregnancy test is a screening test that  
2 should occur at the time the decision is made to  
3 pursue treatment. The second baseline test is a  
4 confirmatory test that should be obtained during  
5 the first five days of the menses immediately  
6 preceding initiation of treatment.

7 [Slide]

8 We reviewed the cases with pregnancy test  
9 information. We found that almost 50 percent of  
10 reports in both series did not provide sufficient  
11 information. Of the reports that did provide  
12 baseline pregnancy test information, we found that  
13 50 percent of women in both series reported having  
14 any baseline pregnancy tests. However, when we  
15 looked at adherence to the label recommendations of  
16 two baseline pregnancy tests, we found that the  
17 majority of baseline pregnancy testing did not  
18 adhere to the label. The majority of women who had  
19 baseline pregnancy testing only had one test in  
20 both the current program and the prior program.  
21 Only a small number of women had two baseline  
22 pregnancy tests as recommended by the label, and

1 more women in the current program had two tests  
2 compared to the prior program. We didn't find a  
3 significant difference between the two programs in  
4 the number of women who reported not having a  
5 baseline pregnancy test.

6 [Slide]

7 Baseline pregnancy tests should prevent  
8 women from receiving isotretinoin if they are  
9 already pregnant at the start of treatment. In an  
10 earlier slide we saw that there were 20 women who  
11 were already pregnant prior to starting therapy.  
12 Twelve cases were in the prior program and 7 cases  
13 were in the current program. We looked closely at  
14 those cases and found that 16/20 women reported  
15 having at least one baseline pregnancy test and 9  
16 of those women reported having two tests. Of 11  
17 women who reported the results of the baseline  
18 pregnancy testing, we found that 8 had negative  
19 test results and 3 had positive test results. We  
20 also found that 14/16 women reported not having a  
21 baseline pregnancy test during the first 5 days of  
22 menses before starting isotretinoin as recommended

1 by the label.

2 [Slide]

3 In addition to baseline pregnancy testing  
4 before starting treatment, once the patient has  
5 started treatment the current label requires  
6 monthly negative testing for the female patients to  
7 continue receiving isotretinoin prescriptions.  
8 Pregnancy testing while taking isotretinoin does  
9 not prevent pregnancies but serves to limit  
10 exposure of the pregnancy by facilitating detection  
11 and limiting supply of the teratogen.

12 [Slide]

13 In the cases of the women who were  
14 pregnant while using isotretinoin, we reviewed the  
15 case reports for any pregnancy testing during  
16 treatment. Pregnancy testing during treatment is a  
17 strategy for early detection and does not  
18 necessarily prevent pregnancy. Please note that 60  
19 percent of the cases in both series did not provide  
20 sufficient information. Of the cases that did  
21 provide pregnancy testing information during use,  
22 we found that slightly more women in the current

1 risk management program reported any pregnancy  
2 testing during treatment when compared to the prior  
3 program. We also found that there was no  
4 difference in either program in the number of women  
5 who reported no pregnancy testing during treatment.

6 [Slide]

7 Now we turn our attention to contraceptive  
8 use in the women who were pregnant while using  
9 isotretinoin. The current isotretinoin label  
10 requires at least two forms of safe and effective  
11 contraception, one of which should be a primary  
12 method. Primary methods include hormonal  
13 contraceptives including tablets, injections,  
14 implants, patches and vaginal rings, as well as the  
15 IUD and male and female surgical sterilization.  
16 Additionally, contraception should start one month  
17 prior to treatment, continue throughout treatment  
18 and continue for one month after discontinuation of  
19 treatment. There are two exceptions to the  
20 contraception requirement, if a woman is practicing  
21 absolute abstinence and if a woman has had a  
22 hysterectomy.

1 [Slide]

2 In the women who were pregnant while using  
3 isotretinoin, we found that one-third of all  
4 reports did not provide information concerning  
5 contraceptive methods. Of the women who reported  
6 using contraception, we found that slightly more  
7 women in the current program reported using any  
8 method of birth control compared to women in the  
9 prior program. Additionally, there were fewer  
10 women in the current program who reported  
11 abstinence or not using any birth control method.

12 [Slide]

13 However, when we look at those women who  
14 were using any type of contraceptive method, we  
15 found that the majority of women in both programs,  
16 contrary to label recommendations, used only one  
17 method of contraception, with that method usually  
18 being the primary form. We also found that a small  
19 number of women in both programs, as recommended by  
20 the label, used two methods of contraception.

21 [Slide]

22 A small subset of women provided

1 additional information concerning their use of  
2 contraception. We found that slightly more women  
3 in the current risk management program reported  
4 non-adherence to contraceptive directions when  
5 compared to women in the prior program. We also  
6 found that a small number of women in both programs  
7 equally reported contraceptive failure. We define  
8 contraceptive failure as a pregnancy occurring even  
9 when the woman adhered to directions for use of the  
10 contraception.

11 [Slide]

12 We now turn our attention to pregnancy and  
13 fetal outcomes.

14 [Slide]

15 Although we present this information in a  
16 comparative tabular format, once pregnancy exposure  
17 has occurred we recognize that no aspect of the  
18 prior or current risk management program  
19 necessarily had a direct impact on these outcomes.  
20 Please note that in 50 percent of all women who  
21 were pregnant while using isotretinoin the outcome  
22 of the pregnancy is unknown. We include in this

1 unknown category cases that are lost to follow-up,  
2 cases where the pregnancy is ongoing at the time of  
3 the report, and cases where the outcome was not  
4 reported. In the cases where we do know the  
5 outcome, we found that the majority of pregnancies  
6 ended in termination, either elective or  
7 spontaneous. We find that 29 pregnancies, across  
8 this row, ended in live births.

9 [Slide]

10 Again, aspects of the risk management  
11 program are not expected to impact fetal outcome  
12 once exposure to isotretinoin has occurred. We  
13 found that at the time of reports the majority of  
14 babies born were reported as normal. It is unknown  
15 if any of the normal babies later exhibited  
16 developmental delays. We also found that 7 babies  
17 were reported abnormal, with 4/7 having  
18 abnormalities in organs affected by retinoids. The  
19 remaining 3/7 abnormalities reported were not  
20 consistent with retinoid effects. Again, the fetal  
21 outcomes were at the time of the report and may not  
22 reflect any additional developmental delays that

1 have been reported with retinoid exposure.

2 [Slide]

3 We also looked at isotretinoin drug use  
4 for a one-year time period before implementation of  
5 the current risk management program and a one-year  
6 period after implementation. We obtained  
7 prescription utilization data from IMS Health, Inc.  
8 and AdvancePCS.

9 We used IMS National Prescription Audit  
10 Plus. National Prescription Audit Plus data  
11 measures the outflow of dispensing prescriptions  
12 from pharmacies to consumers in retail stores, mail  
13 order stores and long-term care facilities. Just  
14 to make a note, this is the source of the data. It  
15 doesn't necessarily mean that isotretinoin  
16 prescriptions came from any of those particular  
17 areas but this is where the data comes from.

18 Data are obtained from a sample of  
19 approximately 22,000 pharmacies in the U.S., which  
20 represents approximately 45 percent of U.S.  
21 prescriptions. Data from NPA Plus are projected  
22 nationally.

1 [Slide]

2 We also obtained data from AdvancePCS.

3 Advance PCS is a large U.S. pharmacy benefits  
4 manager that covers more than 50 million patient  
5 lives and over 300 million prescriptions annually.  
6 Data are obtained from paid prescription claims for  
7 those patients with prescription drug benefits  
8 administered by AdvancePCS.

9 [Slide]

10 There are limitations to using this data.  
11 The data do not permit a more detailed analysis of  
12 the observed trends. Additionally, national  
13 estimates from IMS Health may be variable due to  
14 small numbers in certain subgroups, and AdvancePCS  
15 data may not be nationally representative.

16 [Slide]

17 We found that for the year following  
18 implementation of the current risk management  
19 program the number of prescriptions decreased by 23  
20 percent compared to the previous year. We also  
21 found that the number of refills decreased from 16  
22 percent to 2 percent. This is important because

1 the current risk management program does not allow  
2 for automatic refills. Additionally, we see the  
3 arrival of generics to the marketplace during the  
4 current program. However, the generic product  
5 labeling is consistent with the innovator's label  
6 with respect to elements of risk management. The  
7 level of prescribing by dermatologists remained  
8 unchanged and the percentage of women who received  
9 prescriptions remained unchanged.

10 [Slide]

11 In conclusion, we found that the number of  
12 prescriptions dispensed for isotretinoin decreased  
13 by 23 percent following implementation of the  
14 current risk management program. We also found  
15 that the number of refills decreased from 16  
16 percent to 2 percent, demonstrating increasing  
17 adherence with the label recommendations of no  
18 automatic refills. We found that other utilization  
19 variables such as gender or prescriber did not  
20 appear to be influenced by the implementation of  
21 the program.

22 [Slide]

1                   For pregnancy exposures we found that the  
2 actual number of women who were pregnant while  
3 using isotretinoin did not decrease appreciably,  
4 especially since there has been a modest decline in  
5 the number of isotretinoin prescriptions dispensed  
6 for the same time period. We found in the current  
7 risk management program a slight decrease in the  
8 number of women who reported being pregnant prior  
9 to starting treatment. We also found that  
10 pregnancies continued to occur throughout  
11 isotretinoin therapy for both risk management  
12 programs.

13                   [Slide]

14                   In the women who were pregnant while using  
15 isotretinoin we found no reported difference in the  
16 duration of exposure of the pregnancy to  
17 isotretinoin when you compare programs.  
18 Additionally, we found no improvement in baseline  
19 pregnancy testing, however, we did see a slight  
20 improvement reported in pregnancy testing during  
21 isotretinoin treatment as well as a slight  
22 improvement in the reported use of one method of

1     contraception.

2                   [Slide]

3                   However, we found that only 15 percent of  
4     the 325 women adhered to the label recommendations  
5     of using two safe and effective methods of  
6     contraception. Finally, we found that of the women  
7     who reported contraception information, 38 percent  
8     reported non-adherence to the healthcare provider's  
9     instructions for use.

10                  Again, we used spontaneous adverse event  
11     reports to conduct our analysis. Although  
12     valuable, there are limitations to the use of case  
13     reports as previously discussed. The experiences  
14     of the women in this case series who were pregnant  
15     while using isotretinoin may not be representative  
16     of the general isotretinoin user.

17                  DR. GROSS: Thank you very much. The next  
18     speaker is Dr. Allen Brinker, lead medical officer  
19     for epidemiology in the FDA. He will talk about  
20     isotretinoin Pregnancy Prevention Program  
21     evaluation.

22                  Isotretinoin Pregnancy Prevention

1                                   Program Evaluation

2                   DR. BRINKER: Good afternoon. Like Dr.  
3 Pitts, I am with the Office of Drug Safety.

4                   [Slide]

5                   I will be discussing this afternoon the  
6 isotretinoin Pregnancy Prevention Program  
7 evaluation, both the prescription compliance survey  
8 and the patient survey.

9                   [Slide]

10                  First I would like to recognize our  
11 collaborators, Cynthia Kornegay and Parivash  
12 Nourjah. I would also like to recognize the  
13 contributions of Dr. Karen Lecter and Dr. Mark  
14 Avignon.

15                  [Slide]

16                  I will begin by describing the  
17 prescription compliance survey or PCS, and then  
18 move to the patient survey. In keeping with  
19 previous speakers, I will utilize the expression  
20 current RMP, current risk management plan, to refer  
21 to the risk management plan for isotretinoin as  
22 implemented on April 1, 2002.

1 [Slide]

2 Beginning now with the PCS, first I will  
3 present a brief summary of the survey design and  
4 major findings. I will then discuss the major  
5 methodological issues of the survey and also talk  
6 about issues with the audit portion of the PCS.  
7 Finally, I will discuss the major conclusions of  
8 the analysis.

9 [Slide]

10 The PCS was conducted by the Accutane  
11 sponsor for the Accutane brand isotretinoin  
12 prescriptions. The primary outcome of interest is  
13 compliance with sticker use, which is defined as  
14 the presence of an Accutane qualification sticker  
15 on the prescription. Secondary outcomes are the  
16 completeness of the sticker and whether or not the  
17 information on the sticker is correct.

18 It should be noted that the PCS was only  
19 intended to measure compliance with qualification  
20 stickers, which are just one component of the  
21 current RMP. Compliance with qualification sticker  
22 use was never intended to be used as a complete

1 surrogate for compliance with the totality of  
2 changes implemented with the current RMP.

3 [Slide]

4 Design of the PCS--the PCS is a  
5 retrospective, repeated-measure study which will  
6 recruit in total some 6,000 randomly selected U.S.  
7 pharmacies, stratified on selected criteria so as  
8 to be representative of all U.S. pharmacies. Data  
9 collection takes place four times a year for a  
10 period of two years and 750 stores are selected for  
11 each data collection period or wave. A store can  
12 only be selected once and if it refuses to  
13 participate it is not back into the pool of  
14 available stores.

15 [Slide]

16 Results--the results of the survey  
17 demonstrate a very high rate of compliance, that  
18 is, the appearance of a qualification sticker on an  
19 Accutane prescription throughout the survey period.  
20 The secondary objectives of correctness and  
21 completeness were also consistently above 90  
22 percent. This was true for the audit as well.

1 Results were consistent across age, gender and  
2 payer type. Although there were some differences  
3 between rural and urban stores and pharmacies with  
4 high versus low prescription volume, both high  
5 volume and rural pharmacies were more likely to  
6 receive prescriptions with incomplete qualification  
7 stickers.

8 [Slide]

9 I will now discuss selected methodological  
10 issues with the PCS first based on results of the  
11 pilot study at least 450 stores or 60 percent of  
12 the sample needed to respond during each data  
13 collection period to ensure an adequate sample for  
14 study power. The observed response rates for the  
15 first five survey waves ranged from 25 percent to  
16 59 percent.

17 Second, during the third survey wave five  
18 major retail pharmacy chains asked and were removed  
19 from the survey pool. These chains represent  
20 approximately 33 percent of all retail pharmacies  
21 in the U.S. However, they may process more than 33  
22 percent of all Accutane prescriptions.

1 [Slide]

2 Finally, based on the pilot study and  
3 available data the sponsor estimated pharmacies  
4 would have an average of 2.55 Accutane  
5 prescriptions for each survey wave. If 60 percent  
6 of the pharmacies responded, this would yield 1,150  
7 prescriptions available for analysis. However,  
8 overall the responding pharmacies averaged less  
9 than one prescription per pharmacy, with an average  
10 of 268 prescriptions selected for analysis for each  
11 survey wave. Thus, the actual number of  
12 prescriptions captured was much lower than  
13 expected.

14 [Slide]

15 In addition to the main survey, the PCS  
16 includes an audit component in which copies of  
17 Accutane brand isotretinoin prescriptions are  
18 obtained from 15 percent of PCS participants for  
19 purposes of comparison. While the actual  
20 recruiting process is not described for us, the  
21 audit does not appear to be a random sample.  
22 Without more detail on the audit the utility and/or

1 applicability of the audit results is questionable.

2 [Slide]

3 In conclusion, the PCS reported a high  
4 rate of compliance with qualification stickers.  
5 This was seen across all survey waves for both the  
6 survey and the audit. Again, it should be noted  
7 that qualification stickers are just one component  
8 of the current RMP, in this case the S.M.A.R.T.  
9 program which incorporated many changes.

10 [Slide]

11 The PCS did not realize sufficient sample  
12 size or power to definitively address  
13 generalizability of the results. Several factors  
14 contributed to this, including a lower than  
15 expected response from pharmacies; low number of  
16 prescriptions captured; and the loss of the five  
17 largest pharmacy chains in the U.S. These problems  
18 suggest alternate study designs should be  
19 considered for future studies with similar goals.

20 [Slide]

21 I will now turn to the subject of  
22 isotretinoin patient surveys. This section, as

1 outlined on this slide, will include review of the  
2 purpose of the patient survey; its methods and  
3 limitations; the survey population and its  
4 generalizability to the population of female  
5 isotretinoin users at large; the results of FDA  
6 analyses; and summary conclusions. To repeat, I  
7 will utilize the expression current RMP to refer to  
8 the risk management program for isotretinoin  
9 implemented as of April 1, 2002.

10 [Slide]

11 Purpose--patient surveys were implemented  
12 in 1989 in order to assess the compliance of  
13 physicians and patients with the Accutane Pregnancy  
14 Prevention Program and to identify the rate of  
15 pregnancy during treatment with isotretinoin. The  
16 sole isotretinoin patient survey up until the fall  
17 of 2002 was administered by the Slone Epidemiology  
18 Group from Boston University, and is often referred  
19 to as the Slone survey. In the fall of 2002 the  
20 sponsor of Accutane brand isotretinoin shifted  
21 conduct of patient surveys for Accutane from Slone  
22 to another provider, Degge/SI.

1 [Slide]

2 Data available for this FDA review  
3 included review of the Slone Epidemiology Group  
4 quarterly reports for the year prior to  
5 implementation of the current RMP and continuing  
6 into the year following initiation of the current  
7 RMP, and primary independent analysis of an  
8 Accutane brand patient survey data set, conducted  
9 by Degge/SI, for the Accutane sponsor started in  
10 the third quarter following implementation of the  
11 current RMP.

12 [Slide]

13 In order to address revisions included in  
14 the current RMP, patients enrolled in the Degge/SI  
15 survey received a new survey instrument. To  
16 review, the old survey instrument did not ask about  
17 the presence of a qualification sticker; did not  
18 ask about the presence of a MedGuide; and asked  
19 only if any pregnancy test had been performed.

20 [Slide]

21 In contrast, the new survey instrument  
22 included questions about both the qualification

1 sticker and the date and number of pregnancy tests  
2 performed. The new survey was introduced first to  
3 Accutane recipients participating in the Degge/SI  
4 survey but not until the third quarter of the first  
5 year of the current RMP. Degge/SI would enroll  
6 some 6,000 participants through the end of that  
7 first year.

8 [Slide]

9 Now I would like to discuss some  
10 limitations of the survey. The survey is a  
11 self-administered mailed survey which would be the  
12 preferred method to gather information on sensitive  
13 questions. However, this advantage is compromised  
14 by the fact that this is not an anonymous survey  
15 because it is a follow-up survey. Historically,  
16 the isotretinoin patient survey has suffered from  
17 low enrollment. Furthermore, low enrollment, in  
18 combination with the voluntary nature of the  
19 survey, increases the likelihood that patients  
20 participating in the surveys may be different in  
21 important compliance behaviors than those who do  
22 not participate in the surveys.

1 [Slide]

2 A further area of concern is measurement  
3 errors. These would include recall bias since we  
4 are relying on patient memory to recall the exact  
5 dates of such events, menses, receipt of a  
6 prescription and start of therapy. As highlighted  
7 on the previous slide, the lack of anonymity in  
8 this survey increases the possibility of social  
9 desirability bias to sensitive questions, such as  
10 those regarding sexual behavior, birth control use  
11 and accidental pregnancy. FDA review also  
12 concluded the survey instrument included both  
13 complex questions and complex question skip  
14 patterns that might be confusing to some  
15 participants. In sum, these biases reduce the  
16 generalizability or inference of the results.

17 [Slide]

18 With these concerns noted, I will now move  
19 on to selected FDA results. First, based on FDA  
20 analysis, absolute participation in isotretinoin  
21 patient surveys, including both the Degge/SI and  
22 Slone epi. group surveys, increased from a range of

1 16 percent to 19 percent in the year prior to  
2 implementation of the current RMP to a range of 22  
3 percent to 26 percent in the first year following  
4 implementation of the current RMP.

5 [Slide]

6 These data are shown graphically on this  
7 slide. Note that the X axis is labeled as quarters  
8 one through eight, representing the four quarters  
9 before implementation of the revised RMP, which was  
10 in April of 2002, shown here by this arrow, and the  
11 following four quarters. As shown, enrollment  
12 appears to have started to increase before  
13 implementation of the S.M.A.R.T. program and has  
14 either peaked or is increasing very slowly.

15 [Slide]

16 FDA was also able to compare two  
17 demographic characteristics of patients enrolling  
18 in the Degge/SI cohort to isotretinoin recipients  
19 managed by AdvancePCS and appearing within the IMS  
20 National Disease and Therapeutic Index, on NDTI.  
21 As shown in this slide, which is from the ODS  
22 review, in comparison to females within both

1 AdvancePCS and NDTI, it appears that the youngest  
2 recipients of isotretinoin, shown by this row right  
3 here, are under-represented in the Degge/SI cohort.  
4 So, we are comparing 35 percent in the Degge/SI  
5 cohort to 43 percent and 45 percent, which you  
6 would expect--with the reciprocal increase or  
7 over-representation of participants aged 20-29,  
8 which is this row right here, so 30 to 28 to 38.

9 [Slide]

10 In addition, FDA analyses of the Degge/SI  
11 cohort 94 percent of participants indicated that  
12 the prescriber was a dermatologist. In comparison,  
13 approximately 80 percent of recent isotretinoin  
14 prescriptions were associated with a dermatologist.  
15 Thus, it appears that survey participants receiving  
16 care from non-dermatologists are slightly  
17 under-represented within the population  
18 participating in the Degge/SI survey.

19 I will now turn from issues of  
20 generalizability and representativeness to apparent  
21 adherence with current labeling, first around the  
22 initiation of isotretinoin therapy and then, more

1 briefly, during isotretinoin.

2 [Slide]

3 The current isotretinoin RMP requires  
4 women to sign two consent forms, one required of  
5 all patients and the other required only of  
6 females. In FDA analysis of the Degge/SI cohort 76  
7 percent of participants reported signing two  
8 consent forms. Four percent signed only one form;  
9 9 percent reported signing no consent forms; and 11  
10 percent were uncertain or did not answer the  
11 question.

12 [Slide]

13 As noted before, the current isotretinoin  
14 RMP requires all isotretinoin prescriptions to  
15 carry a qualification sticker. In FDA analyses of  
16 the Degge/SI cohort 92 percent of participants  
17 reported their prescription to carry a  
18 qualification sticker. This is consistent with the  
19 findings in the PCS. Additionally, 2.5 percent of  
20 participants reported no sticker and 5.5 percent  
21 did not know or did not answer the question.

22 [Slide]

1           The current RMP also requires women to  
2 have two pregnancy tests before initiation of  
3 therapy. In FDA analyses of apparently fertile,  
4 15-45 year-old participants in the Degge/SI cohort  
5 91 percent reported at least one pregnancy test; 66  
6 percent reported two pregnancy tests. Performance  
7 increased only slightly to 92 percent and 68  
8 percent with restriction to sexually active  
9 participants. Participation decreases slightly, to  
10 89 percent and 63 percent, with restriction to  
11 participants who reported no current sexual  
12 activity.

13           [Slide]

14           Review data reported by the Slone  
15 Epidemiology Group suggests that the rate of any  
16 pregnancy testing prior to initiation of therapy  
17 with isotretinoin increased from a range of 77  
18 percent to 85 percent for the year prior to the  
19 implementation of the current RMP to 91 percent to  
20 92 percent in the first year of the current RMP.

21           [Slide]

22           These data are shown graphically on this

1 slide which highlights that the improvement began  
2 to take place shortly before implementation of the  
3 current RMP, shown here again by the arrow, April  
4 of 2002, and appears to have plateau'd.

5 [Slide]

6 According to the revised labeling,  
7 sexually active women receiving isotretinoin should  
8 use two forms of birth control, consisting of one  
9 primary and one secondary method. In FDA analyses  
10 of the currently fertile and sexually active women  
11 within the Degge/SI cohort, 95 percent reported use  
12 of some form of birth control. Almost 50 percent  
13 reported use of appropriate birth control,  
14 consisting of one primary and one secondary method.

15 [Slide]

16 I would like to highlight that the women  
17 included in the previous slide represent only a  
18 minority of patients within the patient survey as  
19 this analysis was restricted to sexually active  
20 women. As outlined in the review, there were in  
21 total some 5,300 women who started treatment with  
22 Accutane in the Degge/SI cohort. About 600 women,

1 or 11 percent, reported reproductive state or  
2 postmenopausal status post hysterectomy or were of  
3 age less than 15 years of age or greater than 45  
4 years. These women were excluded from most  
5 analyses for pregnancy specific behaviors. Of the  
6 remaining 4,596 apparently fertile women, only  
7 1,806, or 39 percent, reported current sexual  
8 activity. The remainder, or 61 percent, denied  
9 current sexual activity. If a woman does not  
10 consider herself sexually active and that  
11 represents the majority of women within this  
12 survey, these women may not be prepared for  
13 contraception should the need arise.

14 [Slide]

15 I will now outline selected FDA bivariate  
16 analyses conducted to address the relationship  
17 between the presence or absence of a qualification  
18 sticker and any pregnancy testing and any birth  
19 control.

20 [Slide]

21 This table outlines the relationship  
22 between qualification sticker and pregnancy testing

1 based on FDA analyses of the Degge/SI cohort. As  
2 can be seen in this table, the overall effect of  
3 the qualification sticker did not appear to relate  
4 to performance of a pregnancy test as testing was  
5 high both in the presence and absence of a  
6 qualification sticker. Of particular interest, 9  
7 percent of issued qualification stickers were, by  
8 patient reports, not linked to a pregnancy test.

9 [Slide]

10 Per the current RMP, the qualification  
11 sticker is intended to document that the patient  
12 received education and counseling on pregnancy  
13 prevention. This table outlines the relationship  
14 between qualification sticker and any birth control  
15 based on FDA analyses of apparently fertile,  
16 sexually active, 15-45 year-old Degge/SI  
17 participants. You will note that the N falls--it  
18 was about 4,000 in the last table--to 1,788 in this  
19 analysis as it is restricted to sexually active  
20 women. As was appreciated in the previous slide,  
21 there does not appear to be a strong relationship  
22 between the presence of a qualification sticker and

1 compliance with birth control. Birth control use  
2 was high among the strata reporting current sexual  
3 activity regardless of quality of life sticker.  
4 This table also highlights that around 3 percent of  
5 apparently fertile and sexually active participants  
6 deny the use of any form of birth control.

7 [Slide]

8 FDA also has data on participants in the  
9 Degge/SI cohort during therapy with isotretinoin.  
10 In contrast to the previous slides which centered  
11 on reports from around the initiation of therapy,  
12 these data are generally consistent with results  
13 seen early in therapy with isotretinoin but also  
14 may show some signs of complacency. For example,  
15 report of a qualification sticker falls from 97  
16 percent around initiation of therapy to 95 percent  
17 during therapy. Monthly pregnancy testing also  
18 falls from around 92 percent around initiation of  
19 therapy to 81 percent during therapy.

20 [Slide]

21 Review of data reported by the Slone  
22 Epidemiology Group suggests that the rate of any

1 pregnancy testing during therapy with isotretinoin  
2 increased from about 70 percent in the year before  
3 implementation of the current RMP to around 85  
4 percent in the first year of the current RMP.

5 [Slide]

6 These data are shown graphically in this  
7 slide which suggests that the improvement appears  
8 to have taken place shortly before implementation  
9 of the current RMP, again as noted by the arrow,  
10 and thereafter appears to have plateau'd.

11 [Slide]

12 The Degge/SI cohort of Accutane users  
13 includes 15 reports of pregnancy among 4,277  
14 first-time isotretinoin users. This translates to  
15 a rate of 3.5/1,000, which is very similar to the  
16 historic rate reported for participants in the  
17 Slone survey of Accutane users. It should be noted  
18 that this rate is censored and so could be an  
19 underestimate of the true rate for this cohort,  
20 calculated when all these women finished their  
21 course of isotretinoin therapy.

22 [Slide]

1           In addition to data by supplied by the  
2 Accutane sponsor, FDA has received individual  
3 quarterly reports from sponsors of generic  
4 isotretinoin and quarterly reports from the Slone  
5 epi. group on patients enrolling from one of the  
6 three generic brands of isotretinoin. These data,  
7 including quarterly reports for the second quarter  
8 of 2003 and the third quarter of 2003, are  
9 generally supportive of results for the interval of  
10 April 1, 2002 through March 31, 2003.  
11 Specifically, reported any pregnancy testing prior  
12 to initiation of therapy continues at about 90  
13 percent. Report of two or more pregnancy tests  
14 prior to initiation of therapy continues at about  
15 65 percent. Report of no birth control among  
16 apparently fertile, sexually active respondents  
17 continues at about 3 percent; and reports of any  
18 pregnancy testing during therapy continues at about  
19 82 percent.

20           [Slide]

21           To summarize the findings from both my  
22 presentation and the presentation by Dr. Pitts,

1 isotretinoin-exposed pregnancies continued to occur  
2 after implementation of the current RMP.  
3 Enrollment in isotretinoin patient surveys  
4 increased only modestly after implementation of the  
5 current RMP.

6 [Slide]

7 Despite their wide utilization,  
8 qualification stickers have been issued to patients  
9 who have not undergone pregnancy testing.

10 [Slide]

11 Lastly, the observed pregnancy rate for  
12 the Degge/SI cohort recruited following  
13 implementation of the current RMP appears similar  
14 to that reported for cohorts recruited before  
15 implementation of the current RMP.

16 That concludes my presentation.

17 DR. GROSS: Thank you very much. We have  
18 a few minutes for questions. I am going to ask one  
19 myself. The irrationality of human behavior always  
20 intrigues me. Is there any information as to why  
21 women didn't get regular pregnancy tests or why  
22 they didn't use two contraception measures when so

1 advised? Do any of the FDA or Slone surveys  
2 approach those questions?

3 DR. BRINKER: I will personally defer that  
4 question to another member of the FDA staff if they  
5 want to comment on it. That wasn't necessarily  
6 included in our review.

7 DR. TRONTELL: FDA uses the voluntary  
8 information that has been supplied--I see Dr. Pitts  
9 at the microphone; she can say if any of that was  
10 mentioned in the reports that came through the  
11 spontaneous reporting system.

12 DR. PITTS: Actually, I was going to say  
13 that, no, the spontaneous reports really don't  
14 guide the person in providing the type of  
15 information that we wanted for this particular  
16 analysis so I don't have any further information.  
17 It is somewhat incomplete in that respect.

18 DR. GROSS: Yes, the only reason I asked  
19 is if we are going to be designing new programs or  
20 making recommendations it would help to have that  
21 kind of information. We have some questions from  
22 earlier. Dr. Katz?

1 DR. KATZ: The data that we are hearing  
2 now of people having two pregnancy tests or one  
3 pregnancy test or pregnancy tests through therapy,  
4 that data is derived from patient recall on the  
5 survey? Is that correct?

6 [Dr. Brinker nods]

7 Well, that has to be considered seriously  
8 because when they are asked that on this very  
9 complicated survey that they have gotten from the  
10 enrollment, many patients--a lot is going on in  
11 their life, in real life, and when you ask did you  
12 have a pregnancy test many patients would say, no,  
13 I don't remember a pregnancy test, be it a urine  
14 test or a pelvic examination. They forget that the  
15 blood test includes a CBC, hepatic profile, lipids  
16 and, by the way, a pregnancy test. Now, they have  
17 been told that at the beginning but all they may  
18 know, I would imagine, is they got a couple of  
19 blood tests--yes, the doctor gets a blood test  
20 every month but they didn't get any pregnancy test.  
21 So, that has to be considered in that response,  
22 that human response.

1 DR. BRINKER: I would admit that this is a  
2 very blunt tool and the data are what the data are.

3 DR. KATZ: As a follow-up, was any attempt  
4 made by the company or FDA for the patients who  
5 said, no, they didn't get any pregnancy test to get  
6 follow-up from the doctor's office? That would be  
7 relatively simple in a very small pilot manner, and  
8 you might find that 98 percent or 100 percent of  
9 those people not getting a pregnancy test did get  
10 two pregnancy tests and got pregnancy tests every  
11 month.

12 DR. PITTS: In the spontaneous reports  
13 there was a significant number of reports that  
14 didn't mention the data at all. Of the ones that  
15 specifically said they did not get pregnancy tests,  
16 we took that as affirmative, that they truly did  
17 not get it. Of the ones that mentioned that they  
18 received some pregnancy testing throughout, we took  
19 that and that is the data that we had to work with  
20 in the spontaneous reports.

21 DR. GROSS: Thank you. Dr. Gardner?

22 DR. GARDNER: I have a question for each

1 of you. Dr. Brinker, could you clarify for me, you  
2 had said in your PCS results slide, the  
3 prescription compliance survey, that both high  
4 volume and rural pharmacies were more likely to  
5 receive prescriptions with incomplete stickers.  
6 Doesn't your methodology look at prescriptions  
7 after dispensing has happened?

8 DR. BRINKER: I am going to defer that  
9 question to the primary ODS FDA reviewer of the  
10 PCS, Dr. Cynthia Kornegay.

11 DR. GARDNER: My question then to Dr.  
12 Kornegay is does this imply that high volume rural  
13 pharmacies went ahead and dispensed in the face of  
14 prescriptions with incomplete stickers?

15 DR. KORNEGAY: No, it does not. This is  
16 merely what the pharmacy received. There were  
17 other aspects of the pharmacy compliance survey  
18 that did point out how many prescriptions were  
19 received but not dispensed and that was  
20 consistently fairly low.

21 DR. GARDNER: Thanks. My other question  
22 for Dr. Pitts is in using the AdvancePCS data, back

1 to the issue of labeling compliance that we have  
2 talked about several times today, using that  
3 database resource, has there been any effort to  
4 determine what proportion of people getting  
5 Accutane had actually had, and presumably failed,  
6 other dermatology therapies before?

7 DR. PITTS: I am going to defer that to  
8 Dr. Mendelsohn.

9 DR. MENDELSON: That was actually one  
10 thing that we did not work at, but it would be  
11 possible actually to examine that with the  
12 AdvancePCS data but we didn't consider that yet.

13 DR. KWEDER: I believe the Slone unit did  
14 address that in one of Dr. Mitchell's backup  
15 slides.

16 DR. MITCHELL: I don't know who said that  
17 but thank you. If we could go to my presentation,  
18 if that is possible--is it still booted up there?

19 [Slide]

20 The survey asked from the outset of the  
21 onset of therapy about past treatments. The  
22 implication, of course is that these are failures.

1 One could argue that I suppose. I can't read it  
2 from here but I think it is 93 percent that  
3 reported that they had previously been on an  
4 antibiotic 51 percent, on Ortho-Tricylen or vitamin  
5 A 10 percent, Retin-A 68 percent and so forth,  
6 benzoyl peroxide and so forth. So a substantial  
7 proportion of women have tried one or more  
8 therapies prior to Accutane.

9 DR. GARDNER: For the survey? Thanks.

10 DR. GROSS: Dr. Honein?

11 DR. HONEIN: Yes, my question is for Dr.

12 Brinker. When you were calculating the survey  
13 participation rate for the first year of the  
14 current risk management program were you able to  
15 eliminate duplicate enrollments, meaning women that  
16 may have enrolled in both the Slone Accutane survey  
17 and the Degge Accutane survey?

18 DR. BRINKER: Well, remember, that only  
19 kicked in during the last two quarters so that is  
20 the only place that it is impacted, and we took our  
21 numerator data from the sponsor. So, if the  
22 sponsor would like to elaborate, we used the same

1 numerator that they used in their. So, to the  
2 extent that they were able to do it, we did it.

3 DR. GROSS: Dr. Epps will ask the last  
4 question.

5 DR. EPPS: My question is for Dr. Pitts  
6 regarding the utilization. The percentage of  
7 refills with the current RMP fell to 2.4 percent.  
8 That seems really low. I was wondering whether a  
9 change in the dose was considered a new  
10 prescription or was it considered a refill because  
11 the patient was continuing on therapy. Sometimes  
12 when prescribing Accutane you may start at one dose  
13 and modify your dose depending upon blood tests,  
14 participant interactions or something of that sort.

15 DR. PITTS: Actually, as of the  
16 implementation of the program all isotretinoin  
17 prescriptions are considered new prescriptions.  
18 Previously you could write a prescription that was  
19 one, plus three refills, and every one is a new  
20 prescription. Therefore, the numbers should  
21 decrease and approach zero at some point, or at  
22 least decrease. When you look at that particular

1 aspect you should not have refills.

2 DR. GROSS: Thank you. The next speaker  
3 is Dr. Richard Wagner, Kaiser Permanente Drug Use  
4 Management.

5 Kaiser Presentation

6 DR. WAGNER: Good afternoon.

7 [Slide]

8 I am from California. I am here with a  
9 colleague of mine, Craig Cheetham, who is in the  
10 back, who has helped me put this presentation  
11 together. What we would like to do is actually  
12 show our results for the past two years. We have  
13 actually managed Accutane this year's pregnancies  
14 differently than the S.M.A.R.T. program. So, we  
15 are going to, for the first time actually publicly,  
16 lay this information out for folks to see. We  
17 would be interested in your feedback on what things  
18 we could do together with the agency or others to  
19 work to actually maybe even further validate the  
20 results that we are going to present today.

21 [Slide]

22 For us it really boils down to the

1 previous advisory panel from about year 2000 saying  
2 that no one should begin isotretinoin therapy if  
3 pregnant and that no pregnancy should occur while  
4 on that therapy. To me that is very simple, that  
5 goal was zero.

6 Our charge in our organization was could  
7 we actually prove that we could get that to zero  
8 and prove that it is zero based on a program that  
9 we conceived to be different than the S.M.A.R.T.  
10 program. Some of you have seen the KP Med-SMART  
11 logo. We also got a little bit clever and  
12 Med-SMART for us really talks about systematic  
13 monitoring and assessment for risk of toxicity.  
14 This program could work not only for Accutane; it  
15 could actually work for other drugs and we are in  
16 the process of figuring out how we are going to add  
17 methotrexate into an equivalent program because, if  
18 women on isotretinoin deserve to be protected,  
19 women who are on methotrexate certainly deserve to  
20 be protected also. So, we would like to come back  
21 at a future time and let you know how we are doing  
22 with that one.

1           The "how"--the linkage is dispensing of  
2 isotretinoin for female patients to verification of  
3 a negative pregnancy test. To us it was simple.  
4 The pharmacist had to see, either electronically or  
5 via paper or some other documented communication,  
6 that for that prescription for that woman that day  
7 there was a negative pregnancy test before we  
8 dispensed that prescription, and we needed to do  
9 that every time for every woman in every situation  
10 that we manage.

11           We developed a centralized female patient  
12 registry with prescription level detail and  
13 associated prescriber and pharmacy performance  
14 reporting. You can't put together a program and  
15 not report on people's performance. If you don't  
16 report, they won't improve or they won't improve  
17 very much. Even the best people who will try need  
18 reporting and feedback in order to improve. I am  
19 going to show you how we do that.

20           We developed operational guidelines. We  
21 needed to have a consistent approach over 250  
22 Kaiser outpatient pharmacies so we wanted to have a

1 consistent approach and have written operational  
2 guidelines for how we do this in each of our  
3 pharmacies. We do allow for some reinvention, and  
4 I will talk about that later on, because there is  
5 always some minor variation that is not going to  
6 quite work if you tell everybody they have to do it  
7 the exact same way everywhere. But the goal always  
8 has to be that nobody gets a prescription for  
9 Accutane that is pregnant, or we are not going to  
10 dispense an Accutane prescription if we don't have  
11 that negative pregnancy test. The patient will  
12 have to go get a negative pregnancy test before we  
13 dispense that prescription.

14           We have over 100 dermatologists that we  
15 work with in southern California and northern  
16 California, and there are guidelines for the  
17 appropriate use of Accutane, isotretinoin. Those  
18 guidelines have actually been in place for years  
19 and over time we have adjusted those guidelines to  
20 reflect current reality. So, we actually have a  
21 living document that says this is how we think  
22 Accutane or isotretinoin should be used in our

1 program for our patients.

2 [Slide]

3 I will only give you one Kaiser slide.

4 Typically the Kaiser folks show up with ten slides

5 because we have a very complicated organization.

6 But in California we take care of about 6.1 million

7 Californians. We are an integrated healthcare

8 delivery system. I am not up here talking about us

9 being a PBM or an insurance company or any of that

10 other type of stuff. We really take care of

11 patients and we do that in a variety of ways. We

12 are linked financially; we are linked

13 operationally; we are linked technologically; and

14 maybe most importantly, we are linked culturally.

15 These efforts within Kaiser Permanente are common

16 efforts for us so I am talking about one example.

17 If we were actually talking about many topics we

18 could come up with many examples of how this

19 approach actually works to provide, I think, very

20 good patient care.

21 As you know, Kaiser Foundation Hospitals

22 and Kaiser Foundation Health Plan is a non-profit

1 community benefit organization. In California we  
2 work with two very large medical groups, one in  
3 northern California and one in southern California.  
4 They are an independent group of physicians that  
5 contract exclusively to provide care to Kaiser  
6 members. In contrast maybe to folks who live in  
7 the Washington, D.C./Baltimore area, California is  
8 really a hospital-based integrated healthcare  
9 delivery system. We have about 29 hospitals and  
10 medical centers associated with those hospitals,  
11 over 200 medical officers and over 250 outpatient  
12 pharmacies.

13           So, the picture I am trying to paint for  
14 you is that you really have to see that  
15 laboratories, pharmacies, physicians--everybody is  
16 in the same building. I mean people work together.  
17 They are busy doing their own things, certainly,  
18 but it is a big advantage to actually know people  
19 in your building that are taking care of patients  
20 and have those folks interact with you to make sure  
21 that we can actually take care of patients that  
22 require this little bit of extra effort, the best

1 that we can.

2 In terms of prescription volume, we have  
3 about 42 million outpatient prescriptions. Last  
4 year about 24,000 of them were isotretinoin  
5 prescriptions. That is pretty consistent, about  
6 2,000 prescriptions per month.

7 What we don't have in California but other  
8 Kaiser regions do have--and it is going to come--we  
9 don't have an automated medical record. That is an  
10 important thing to keep in mind. When the  
11 automated medical record comes-- little pieces of  
12 paper with drug names, putting little stickers on  
13 them, it is just not going to make it. There has  
14 to be a different way involving technology that is  
15 going to support the equivalent, and that is  
16 ensuring that patients are not pregnant when they  
17 get these medications. We don't have that here.  
18 One of the advantages in us trying to perfect this  
19 process outside of the yellow sticker is that we  
20 wanted to learn how to do this so that when the  
21 electronic health record comes, the automated  
22 health record, we are going to incorporate that

1 learning into that tool.

2           The last thing, let me make a  
3 connection--and I didn't quite figure this out  
4 initially either--we have extensive experience in  
5 care management or disease management  
6 registries--diabetes, asthma, whatever you want to  
7 call it. These are patients at risk also and some  
8 of these registries that we manage have over  
9 300,000, 400,000, 500,000 patients in the  
10 registries. If you think of the female patient as  
11 an at-risk population taking an at-risk drug, many  
12 of the learnings from that group are translated  
13 into some of the efforts that we are presenting  
14 today. So, what we are doing for the isotretinoin  
15 patients really is reflective of what we are doing  
16 for other at-risk populations.

17           [Slide]

18           Some descriptive statistics--we do have  
19 IRB approval from southern California to share some  
20 of the descriptive statistics. I will tell you  
21 that the north and the south are very similar. If  
22 we were to do further work with the agency or

1 others, we could go back and get IRB approval for  
2 northern California data also. But it is actually  
3 interesting I think the results are somewhat  
4 similar to what we have seen today.

5           This is January, 2002 through November,  
6 2003 data reflected up here. The average age for  
7 the female patients is about 25 years. It is about  
8 49 percent females. Unique patients in the south,  
9 2,376; unique patients in north California, 2,253.  
10 You can see the prescription counts for those  
11 patients. In about 85 percent to 90 percent of the  
12 time we can find an acne-related diagnosis in our  
13 machine. The other 10 percent just might not be  
14 findable or someone didn't code it right. It is  
15 interesting to note that cancer diagnosis comes up  
16 about half percent and we do have a small number of  
17 patients with various cancers that we do treat with  
18 isotretinoin.

19           Another interesting observation is about  
20 prior therapy within the previous 6 months, and 95  
21 percent of the patients had not been on  
22 isotretinoin before; only 5 percent had had a

1 previous episode of therapy in the previous 6  
2 months in our program. The range of prescriptions  
3 was 1-16, with a mean of 4; 4-5 prescriptions,  
4 30-day supply. It all adds up to about 124 days of  
5 therapy per patient. The type of therapies that  
6 the patients had before they started isotretinoin  
7 are listed there also. About 64 percent of the  
8 patients had one of those therapies listed down  
9 below. Most patients are not started on  
10 isotretinoin as a first-line therapy.

11 [Slide]

12 Here is where the good stuff is. It may  
13 be a little bit hard to see. January, 2002 through  
14 December, 2003, what was going on here? This is  
15 before the formal program started, the first four  
16 months of 2002. We went back and just measured  
17 what was going on in our system during that time  
18 frame. I did not do any chart reviews or anything  
19 like that, just data system stuff. You can see  
20 that about 50 percent or 60 percent of the time we  
21 were at baseline compliant with a patient picking  
22 up their isotretinoin prescription within seven

1 days.

2           Part of that is misleading though because  
3 what was happening is that we didn't have all the  
4 pregnancy tests in the machine. The dermatologist  
5 practice was to do about half of those pregnancy  
6 tests in their office, and the big change we had  
7 with the dermatologists was saying we have to get  
8 you to do these tests so the electronic system can  
9 pick them up, otherwise you can't get credit for  
10 doing this. If one medical center does it one way  
11 and another medical center does it another way we  
12 really don't know what is going on. So, the big  
13 change we asked of the dermatologists was that at  
14 least one test for every dispensed prescription  
15 needs to come through the laboratory system because  
16 we and the pharmacy can then, from a technology  
17 standpoint, see the results of that test. If you  
18 test them in the office, that gets put in the chart  
19 and we may or may not see it and it won't get  
20 reported as being compliant. One of the things we  
21 wanted to be able to demonstrate is, if we are  
22 going to do something different than the S.M.A.R.T.

1 program, we want it to be at least as good or  
2 better than the S.M.A.R.T. program, and that meant  
3 that we had to be able to collect and show data  
4 like we are doing today.

5           So, I don't want to leave anybody with the  
6 misunderstanding that somehow the dermatologists  
7 weren't doing the right things. I just did not go  
8 back to their charts and pull out of all of those  
9 urine or lab tests that were in the charts for  
10 years and years because that is how they practiced.

11           But let's look after April. After April,  
12 you can see that things got better. We went from  
13 50 percent or 60 percent to about 75 percent or 80  
14 percent. I have to tell you, we went back again  
15 and said 75 percent or 80 percent, guys, is just  
16 not going to make it either. We have to do better  
17 on that one also. So, what did we do? I am going  
18 to show you some pictures of this in a minute. We  
19 actually developed a web-based tool that was the  
20 centralized patient registry. That tool collects  
21 every prescription for Accutane for female patients  
22 and all of the associated lab values and makes it

1 available within near real-time back to the medical  
2 center so that they can actually act on any  
3 discrepancies or make any corrections, if necessary  
4 or, if there is a quality problem, actually  
5 intervene and try and fix it or get it into the  
6 quality system.

7           So, this web-based tool, and I will show  
8 you some screen shots, actually turned out to be  
9 the next strategy that we added in here. We were  
10 doing this early stuff by reporting, sending pieces  
11 of paper out to people and saying please look at  
12 this report and please do better. But they did go  
13 out two or three months late and, anyone who is  
14 involved in taking care of patients and getting a  
15 report two or three months late--it means nothing.  
16 You have to get a report about performance in terms  
17 of patient care within days or maybe a week,  
18 otherwise you just don't remember and you are off  
19 to the next thing.

20           So, what happened, lo and behold, we had  
21 to go through a little bit of training. We  
22 actually did this in the 29 medical centers across

1 the state and we rolled the web-based tool out  
2 about here. When you start providing people with  
3 the necessary information and the reporting and the  
4 technology to support good clinical practice, and  
5 they can see how they practice over time and they  
6 can see how their peers and other medical centers  
7 practice, the A students go right to the top. That  
8 has been sustained now for over a year.

9 I am going to show you what that tool  
10 looks like but the thing that really drove us from  
11 mid-level performance to I think pretty high  
12 performance was the implementation of the tool in  
13 addition to all the other things that we did. The  
14 tool by itself wouldn't do it. Without guidelines  
15 by the dermatologists and their interest in  
16 following up, I don't think we would get there;  
17 without the pharmacists paying active attention and  
18 just being very rigorous--if you don't have a  
19 negative pregnancy test, you have to have it before  
20 we fill out that prescription. You start to put  
21 those elements together, get people the reporting  
22 and feedback they need and they do perform.

1           I am going to show you that it also worked  
2 this way in northern California. This is a  
3 different group of physicians. I mean, the  
4 physicians in the south and north are really two  
5 separate medical groups but the impact was the  
6 same.

7           [Slide]

8           I should have made it green or blue or  
9 something different but, again, you can see the  
10 kind of baseline performance before. This is  
11 really written policies, procedures and standards  
12 on how we wanted people to behave. In order to  
13 really take it from this 80 percent thing, we had  
14 to put the same electronic web-based tool in place  
15 and, again, provide people real-time information,  
16 and we said if you are lagging on performance  
17 everybody can see it; you can see it. How are we  
18 going to fix it? And, people tend to fix those  
19 things as quickly as they can, to tell you the  
20 truth.

21          [Slide]

22          A couple of things about pharmacy

1 utilization, we didn't see a drop in pharmacy  
2 utilization within our program. It was very  
3 fascinating to me that outside of Kaiser  
4 utilization dropped 23 percent or so. We didn't  
5 see a change in utilization.

6           There are a couple of interesting things  
7 here. This is southern California data, 2002 to  
8 2003. So, the time frames are not quite matched  
9 but, in essence, we are filling the same number of  
10 prescriptions this year and last year as we filled  
11 in 2002. I really go back to my comments about the  
12 dermatologist practice and evidence-based medicine  
13 and having guidelines that they endorse. That  
14 didn't change with all the things we did when we  
15 added our new technology and our new ability to  
16 collect and analyze information. I think the  
17 practice stayed the same. The one practice element  
18 that changed really was to stop doing lab tests in  
19 the medical office because we can't track those  
20 things. It was just one of those things that had  
21 to change. But in terms of I think prescribing to  
22 the appropriate people, we did not see a change

1 really in prescribing for the appropriate patients  
2 for Accutane, if you really believe in  
3 evidence-based medicine and using the guidelines to  
4 drive clinical performance.

5           It is interesting that there does seem to  
6 be some seasonality. I saw some discussion in some  
7 of the documents about is there seasonality or is  
8 there not. I would say there is seasonality. It  
9 looks like this is when kids are in school. It  
10 looks like this is when they are at the beach. I  
11 don't know if it has to do with the school or the  
12 beach or fun, or maybe dermatologists take vacation  
13 during the summer, but something is going on there.  
14 It is actually very consistent with other pharmacy  
15 utilization pictures. Things tend to peak in the  
16 wintertime and things tend to drop in the  
17 summertime.

18           [Slide]

19           Northern California had a similar pattern.  
20 You can see that in 2003 we were actually filling  
21 more prescriptions for isotretinoin than in the  
22 previous year, but the patterns are very much the

1 same. So, we didn't see the drop-off in terms of  
2 utilization. In fact, if anything, we are filling  
3 a few more prescriptions here.

4 [Slide]

5 Let me talk about the web-based  
6 application just because I know there is interest  
7 in maybe a centralized repository or patient  
8 registry for patients. I will say again that  
9 basically I really built this in concert with folks  
10 who have been managing patients with diabetes,  
11 asthma, heart failure, etc. We have extensive  
12 experience in terms of managing large patient  
13 databases and then using the databases to improve  
14 performance. So, we are really standing on the  
15 shoulders of others that have come before us.

16 This is an at-risk population. They may  
17 be only at risk for four or five months but the  
18 consequences are severe. If it is really the goal  
19 to have nobody become pregnant while on this  
20 medication, then you need to have tools similar to  
21 this I think to be successful.

22 It acts as a centralized patient registry.

1 It is indexed on an isotretinoin prescription. So,  
2 we only know about you if you got a prescription  
3 filled in our Kaiser pharmacy. There are some  
4 problems a little bit with that too, but 95 percent  
5 of our patients have Kaiser drug benefits so we are  
6 probably picking up at least 95 percent of those  
7 prescriptions. Prescriptions can go out of the  
8 system and we would lose them in that case.  
9 Prescriptions can come into the system and we would  
10 add them in also.

11 The system automatically links pharmacy,  
12 laboratory and patient demographic data. We  
13 refresh it weekly. We could refresh it daily but  
14 we expect people to take a look at the tool weekly  
15 because that is usually soon enough for us. The  
16 other aspect of the tool is that 93 percent of the  
17 time we pull the data in for the people. There are  
18 folks in the medical centers, pharmacists and  
19 dermatologists and nurses that are taking care of  
20 patients and you don't want them having to type  
21 data in the machines. Seven percent of the time  
22 there is a transactional input because we still

1 honor the yellow sticker. So, to the degree we  
2 have a manual prescription without the laboratory  
3 coming through the Kaiser system, we will honor  
4 that prescription whether it is from a KP  
5 dermatologist or someone outside. So, about seven  
6 percent of the time we have to type that thing in.  
7 You know, that is a bit of a pain but that is how  
8 you get credit. If you don't type it in I will see  
9 a gap in your performance and they will get a phone  
10 call.

11           What is also important here--we do this  
12 with every other tool that we have, we compare  
13 medical center performance to medical center  
14 performance during the same time frame, and we also  
15 tell our medical centers to compare their  
16 performance over time. It is up to each medical  
17 center to actually get into the nitty-gritty of  
18 this stuff. That is where patient care is  
19 provided. They have the tools in front of them to  
20 see their own performance. They know everybody  
21 else sees their performance; they see everybody  
22 else's performance and it actually does make people

1 perform because, first, they always want to do the  
2 right thing for the patient but then, if you put up  
3 something like this, they absolutely want to do  
4 well in terms of the performance that is out there.

5 Data is current. That is another key  
6 thing for us. If data is not current people can't  
7 be expected to act or react or to improve. Getting  
8 physicians' or pharmacists' or nurses' data six  
9 months old means nothing. We download the data  
10 into Excel format for custom reporting so if you  
11 want to do some custom reports at your medical  
12 center, you can actually download that thing and  
13 actually create all the funny little reports that  
14 you want, and you can actually drill down into the  
15 prescription level data, the physician level data,  
16 the pharmacy level data, and patient level data and  
17 we know everything about everybody and we also can  
18 roll it out so that people can see it at a high  
19 level also.

20 Most importantly, security and limited  
21 access to protect the confidential nature of this  
22 data--it is heavily protected. It is password

1 protected. People can't get in there. People who  
2 do get in there we know about and if anybody, God  
3 forbid, does something wrong, you know, they are  
4 going to get fired during these days of  
5 confidentiality.

6 [Slide]

7 I am going to give you a couple of screen  
8 shots and then try to move pretty quickly. Here is  
9 a screen shot that I took. It was a screen shot  
10 from data refreshed through 2/13/2004. This  
11 actually shows you January of 2002 to December,  
12 2003. The essential thing is that we have this  
13 web-based system. The data is displayed. People  
14 can roll it out and with the tool itself you can  
15 actually monitor managed performance.

16 [Slide]

17 I want to finish up with a couple of  
18 things. For those of you that read Paul Plsek,  
19 these are complex human behavior things. They are  
20 not complicated issues. One thing I think the risk  
21 management people and maybe the FDA could learn is  
22 that people who do population management actually

1 manage patient care. The difference is between  
2 managing a complicated problem and managing a  
3 complex problem. I am not going to go through that  
4 today but there are people out there who are  
5 experts in this area, obviously.

6 [Slide]

7 There are some issues here that kind of  
8 differentiate between a complicated problem and a  
9 complex problem. I will leave you that to read.

10 [Slide]

11 Another guru here is Don Berwick who has  
12 laid out much of what it takes actually to change  
13 the healthcare system. If you are not looking at  
14 what he has to say in this area, you may be missing  
15 an opportunity to truly improve the healthcare  
16 system in this country.

17 [Slide]

18 I will finish up with why this is working  
19 at Kaiser Permanente. I probably have already  
20 convinced you of this, I hope. Physician and  
21 pharmacist buy-in. We work as a team. It works  
22 because people there are committed. There is a

1 huge cultural alignment to make this work.

2           We also allow for reinvention locally. If  
3 a lab locally and a pharmacist want to get together  
4 a certain way that is slightly different but the  
5 pharmacist has that negative pregnancy result  
6 before they dispense a prescription, it is allowed.  
7 We just want that documentation. You have to have  
8 some flexibility to help people work together  
9 because things are just not set up exactly the same  
10 every place.

11           I have also talked about technology and  
12 data. It is readily available. It is in real  
13 time. That is obviously a big advantage.  
14 Performance reporting and monitoring is critical to  
15 success. People do not get better unless they have  
16 real-time performance reporting and monitoring.  
17 And, quality issues are reviewed through the normal  
18 peer review quality channel at each of our medical  
19 centers. In the event that there is a quality  
20 issue, that does get channeled normally through for  
21 peer review and then the quality process takes  
22 hold.

1           I am going to stop there and take  
2 questions, and would be interested if anybody had  
3 any observations.

4           Questions to Kaiser from the Committee

5           DR. GROSS: Dr. Trontell?

6           DR. TRONTELL: Yes, with your impressive  
7 improvement in pregnancy test performance, I wonder  
8 if you can give us any information on differences  
9 in pregnancy outcomes, and whether the Kaiser  
10 system captures information on contraception use as  
11 well as various forms in which pregnancy might be  
12 terminated.

13           DR. WAGNER: Yes, we would have to do some  
14 additional work because I pulled most of this data  
15 off our systems. But, in theory, we would be able  
16 to go back and link this up. In essence, you have  
17 a northern and southern California cohort of 5,000  
18 patients during this time frame. For example, what  
19 we haven't done is take a look 60 days out after  
20 the last fill so that a patient has a prescription,  
21 three days worth of medicine and then add 30 more  
22 days in and what was their pregnancy status 60 days

1 after that dispense or 30 days after the last fill?  
2 Those are things that we could actually work on  
3 because the data is available. We just haven't  
4 done that level of work. In theory, we could data  
5 mine and find all sorts of things. If we spend  
6 some time and effort, I think we can actually tease  
7 out much of this.

8 DR. GROSS: Dr. Kibbe?

9 DR. KIBBE: The crucial question was  
10 asked. Without an endpoint of knowing how many  
11 pregnancies occurred in your system, I don't know  
12 whether it is any better than anything else.

13 DR. WAGNER: The one thing we can  
14 ascertain looking back at 2003 data, and I have  
15 done this myself in addition to the data people, is  
16 that we had no patient who was pregnant and  
17 received an Accutane prescription in 2003 in  
18 northern California and southern California, and we  
19 had no patient who was on Accutane and became  
20 pregnant during that time frame. Now, we should do  
21 a little bit more work because people could become  
22 pregnant, like I say, 30 days after and we haven't

1 picked up that data. We would be willing to look  
2 at that also just in the event there was a  
3 pregnancy after the last Accutane fill.

4 DR. GROSS: Dr. Day?

5 DR. DAY: We all have the same question.  
6 Could you just repeat that last part? Are you  
7 saying there were no fetal exposures in the initial  
8 period and during the period of taking the drug,  
9 and you just haven't looked at the 30 days post?

10 DR. WAGNER: For 2003, north and south, we  
11 can find no fetal exposures.

12 DR. GROSS: Dr. Vega?

13 DR. VEGA: Yes, I have the same question  
14 Dr. Trontell had about the pregnancy occurrence  
15 among your group. Have you done studies to link  
16 pregnancy status with drug use or pharmacy  
17 prescription before?

18 DR. WAGNER: General studies?

19 DR. VEGA: Yes.

20 DR. WAGNER: No. Actually, this was  
21 probably more work we have done related to  
22 pregnancy status or potential pregnancy status than

1 any other work we have done.

2 DR. GROSS: Dr. Wilkerson?

3 DR. WILKERSON: First of all, my  
4 compliments. This is truly what I was talking  
5 about before as best of practices and it doesn't  
6 get any better than a controlled setting like this.  
7 Having been a managed care director myself, I can  
8 tell you that trying to get physicians to go in one  
9 direction is like herding cats and you certainly  
10 have mastered the art, probably from a monetary  
11 reward, but it certainly helps change behavior.

12 This is the sort of stuff that we need as  
13 a committee before we go inventing the national  
14 wheel to know in best practices does a particular  
15 strategy work. If this data holds up--I mean this  
16 is an ideal situation. Physicians are controlled.  
17 The distribution is controlled. You have a panel  
18 of patients that are interested in their health.  
19 This is the sort of stuff that we need to know as a  
20 committee if we are going to recommend something  
21 that is not a band-aid, that in best practices it  
22 does work. So, my compliments to you.

1 DR. GROSS: I would echo that question.  
2 Your adaptive complex system works because you have  
3 a homogeneous culture. In the rest of the world  
4 where medicine is somewhat of a free-for-all, do  
5 you have any lessons for those systems, any  
6 suggestions? You said you actually publish the  
7 results and show them to the doctors as a group so  
8 they see everybody else's results.

9 DR. WAGNER: Yes.

10 DR. GROSS: What kind of feedback do you  
11 get on that? Do they accept that?

12 DR. WAGNER: Absolutely. It happens all  
13 the time, not just with this report but whether you  
14 are managing an asthmatic patient or any other  
15 groups of patients. Using unblinded peer  
16 comparison reports--they are protected from a  
17 confidentiality standpoint; I mean, it is in a  
18 departmental meeting or that type of thing--is a  
19 very powerful tool to get people either to change  
20 or, you know, there are times when there may be  
21 justifications for a practice but it is a very  
22 effective technique that has been used over and

1 over.

2           One thing I would add, and I actually  
3 just discovered this maybe in the last month, there  
4 is a clozapine registry that I think has many of  
5 the same elements. The Ivax company in Florida  
6 that manufactures clozapine requires white cell  
7 counts before you can dispense it. This clozapine  
8 registry is an absolutely fascinating tool. It is  
9 very similar to our Med-SMART tool in terms of the  
10 functionality and capability. So, if anybody is  
11 interested in looking at that, and the agency  
12 certainly has some review of clozapine--if they  
13 could demonstrate similar levels of compliance,  
14 because that would be outside of Kaiser Permanente,  
15 then that might be a very powerful learning also.

16           DR. GROSS: Dr. Bigby?

17           DR. BIGBY: I would like to know what was  
18 your experience in terms of numbers and rates of  
19 pregnancies on Accutane prior to April of 2002.

20           DR. WAGNER: I don't have those actual  
21 numbers. Those numbers would be rolled up at a  
22 medical center level. They would have been dealt

1 with in the confidential peer review quality  
2 assurance process. So, I don't actually have those  
3 data. They weren't available before we actually  
4 started this program in a centralized fashion.

5 DR. BIGBY: So, it is possible you didn't  
6 have any before.

7 DR. WAGNER: It is possible we didn't have  
8 any before. Again, if you talk to the  
9 dermatologists I work with, they will tell you that  
10 this whole thing that they are going through they  
11 don't think changed quality much. But it actually  
12 I think demonstrates quality in a way that if you  
13 ask me that question today I actually have a lot  
14 greater degree of confidence that, yes, the quality  
15 is here. But the dermatologists who do this  
16 quality review process would tell you I think they  
17 don't think they had much of a problem before.

18 DR. GROSS: Dr. Whitmore?

19 DR. WHITMORE: I think your program  
20 probably does prevent initiation of Accutane when  
21 pregnancy is present. As far as preventing  
22 pregnancy during therapy, I would question how you

1 gather data about pregnancy. I would also say that  
2 some women may take abortifacants and never report  
3 that to their doctors, and also go outside of your  
4 system for an abortion.

5 DR. WAGNER: Exactly. The  
6 program--because it indexes on Accutane  
7 prescriptions, at the end it is open. But I think  
8 there are enough data elements within our system  
9 that we could actually figure out how big a  
10 problem, if any, does exist.

11 DR. GROSS: Thank you very much. The next  
12 speaker is Dr. Richard Miller, Professor and  
13 Associate Chair of Obstetrics and Gynecology. He  
14 will talk about the Organization of Teratology  
15 Information Services, and this is an interim  
16 report.

17 Organization of Teratology Information Services,  
18 Interim Report, North American Isotretinoin  
19 Information and Survey Line

20 DR. MILLER: I appreciate the opportunity  
21 of joining you today and reflect back on my first  
22 visit with you all, back in the early '80s and

1 beyond.

2 As indicated, I am on the faculty of the  
3 University of Rochester but I also am Director of  
4 PEDEX, NIH a New York teratogen information  
5 services as well. So, I tend to see the patients  
6 who do become pregnant and are, in fact, addressing  
7 those sorts of issues today.

8 [Slide]

9 What I will be talking about is what OTIS  
10 does. How we, in fact, have gotten involved in the  
11 Accutane issue, and I will share a couple of cases  
12 with you and a study that we have been doing,  
13 called the OTIS North American Isotretinoin  
14 Information and Survey Line. This is an interim  
15 report. We were asked by the FDA to come forward  
16 with our data as we are in the middle of this  
17 particular study.

18 [Slide]

19 The study is funded by the CDC in  
20 partnership with the Association of American  
21 Medical Colleges, and you can see the other  
22 individuals that are involved with this program.

1 [Slide]

2 OTIS is a non-profit North American  
3 network of 19 state or regional teratology  
4 information services. These TIS provide updates on  
5 information regarding the effects of drugs and  
6 chemicals on the human embryo and fetus via a free  
7 of charge telephone consultation. There are more  
8 than 100,000 calls per year that we receive. Half  
9 of them are from the general public and the other  
10 half are from healthcare professionals.

11 [Slide]

12 OTIS is organized to stimulate and  
13 encourage research, education and the dissemination  
14 of knowledge in the field of teratology and,  
15 hopefully, to improve the abilities or teratogen  
16 information services to provide accurate and timely  
17 information about prenatal exposure with the  
18 overall objective of preventing birth defects and  
19 improving the public health.

20 [Slide]

21 Now, in 2002 we provided testimony to the  
22 Subcommittee on Oversight and Investigations of the

1 Committee of Energy and Commerce of the U.S. House  
2 of Representatives. I share here some of the  
3 recommendations that we have offered at that time.  
4 In brief, OTIS recommended safeguards that are  
5 modeled on the thalidomide steps program, which  
6 include several mandatory elements.

7 [Slide]

8 OTIS also recommended strict adherence to  
9 the approval indications for the use of  
10 isotretinoin, limiting prescribing to  
11 dermatologists and the S.M.A.R.T. program, improved  
12 contraceptive counseling, and direct patient access  
13 to risk assessment and counseling and, very  
14 importantly, the continued evaluation of the  
15 effectiveness of these programs. Because I have  
16 limited time, I have highlighted only a few of  
17 these recommendations, and down here you can find  
18 the entire report, here at the web site.

19 [Slide]

20 We have been active and in 2000 the  
21 California Teratogen Information Service  
22 contributed to a study of 14 women whose

1 pregnancies were inadvertently exposed to  
2 isotretinoin, reflecting the failure of the  
3 Pregnancy Prevention Program.

4 [Slide]

5 At that time, we began cataloguing the  
6 number of calls that we get at OTIS across the  
7 United States and Canada, and here you can see the  
8 numbers that we have gotten over the past three  
9 years. This was at the same time that we are now  
10 beginning to look at the transition to new systems,  
11 the S.M.A.R.T. versus the old pregnancy prevention  
12 system. In these particular instances though we  
13 have not found, at least in our calls of very  
14 specific patients who call in, any decreases in the  
15 number of calls that we have been receiving during  
16 those times.

17 In collecting this information, we also  
18 realized that we needed to gather much more  
19 detailed information from these patients to better  
20 understand why they were not successful in  
21 preventing pregnancies.

22 [Slide]

1           In so doing, we initiated the isotretinoin  
2 survey and, remember, these are women who  
3 voluntarily called our service seeking help. So,  
4 we spend a lot of time with these patients,  
5 counseling them up front and then, at the end, ask  
6 them if they are willing to participate in the  
7 survey. So, we have already gained some confidence  
8 with these women and begin to know them, at least  
9 from that first meeting.

10           There is going to continue to be  
11 enrollment through September, 2004, and we use a  
12 very detailed and structured interview by a  
13 research specialist and the participant is followed  
14 until the known outcome of the pregnancy.

15           Our objectives for this study have been to  
16 identify barriers to the successful implementation  
17 of the components of the pregnancy risk management  
18 programs. Remember, we are talking both about  
19 Canada and the U.S.

20           [Slide]

21           As we have seen multiple times, there are  
22 two major goals to the S.M.A.R.T. program, one to

1 prevent pregnancy in women who are already taking  
2 isotretinoin and to prevent embryonic exposure to  
3 isotretinoin in women who are already pregnant. I  
4 would like to share two case examples with you. We  
5 have been talking about general specifics, but  
6 let's talk about two ladies who called our service.

7 [Slide]

8 I will call our first lady Ms. A. She is  
9 a pregnant woman in her 30s and she has reported to  
10 us that she had exposure between the third and  
11 seventh week of gestation. She reported  
12 discontinuing her birth control method one month  
13 before starting isotretinoin and misinterpreted her  
14 doctor's statement that it might be more difficult  
15 to get pregnant for a time afterwards to mean she  
16 couldn't get pregnant.

17 She also reported to her dermatologist  
18 that she couldn't get pregnant and, therefore, he  
19 took that as a reason not to counsel the patient  
20 about contraception or do pregnancy tests. She  
21 also was reported to be taking samples of  
22 isotretinoin to treat a chronic skin condition that

1 was not acne. So, she was receiving these from her  
2 dermatologist; she didn't have to go to the  
3 pharmacy.

4 So, here we are relying on a variety of  
5 information from the patient that led to,  
6 obviously, a very serious problem, the fact that  
7 she is pregnant and we do not know the fetal status  
8 at this point today.

9 I add as an additional comment that we  
10 reviewed the patient's exposure history here  
11 because we were not aware that physician samples  
12 were available for isotretinoin. All of her  
13 responses though were consistent with that.

14 [Slide]

15 Let us turn to Ms. Z. Ms. Z. is a  
16 pregnant teenager. She called one of our Teratogen  
17 Information Services to learn about potential  
18 problems that her baby might have because of  
19 isotretinoin exposure that occurred between five  
20 and six weeks for a total of about six days. She  
21 had never taken isotretinoin before, however, she  
22 wanted to clear up her acne. She reported that she

1 learned she was pregnant following a phone call  
2 from her dermatologist.

3           Because a family member was present when  
4 the phone call was received, she reported to her  
5 dermatologist that she was not sexually active and  
6 that the test must be incorrect. Her dermatologist  
7 reportedly accepted her statement and thought the  
8 pregnancy test must be incorrect and gave her a  
9 prescription for isotretinoin which she started the  
10 very next day.

11           After taking isotretinoin for those six  
12 days she decided to have another pregnancy test and  
13 when, in fact, she discovered it was positive she  
14 stopped her isotretinoin. Her pregnancy is  
15 continuing and the fetal status is also unknown.

16           [Slide]

17           So, from these case histories we can see  
18 really an illustration of several missed  
19 opportunities for prevention of exposure to  
20 isotretinoin during pregnancy. The errors arise  
21 from multiple sources--miscommunication between the  
22 healthcare provider and the patient;

1 misinterpretation of information by the healthcare  
2 provider; and denial of risk by the patient. Lack  
3 of adherence to the required components of the risk  
4 management program remove safeguards that may have  
5 prevented these exposures.

6 [Slide]

7 Let's turn to our study. We have a  
8 limited number of cases, a total of 23, half from  
9 the United States and half from Canada. There are  
10 key differences here because in Canada we continue  
11 to have the Pregnancy Prevention Program whereas in  
12 the United States we have the S.M.A.R.T. program so  
13 we have a built-in comparison, you might say. In  
14 Canada 100 percent of the patients were taking  
15 Accutane. In the United States 55 percent of the  
16 patients were and one patient was actually given  
17 both Accutane and a generic.

18 If we look at some of the data, especially  
19 what may be considered why they were taking it, in  
20 response to several questionnaires about the use of  
21 isotretinoin we asked our patients about whether  
22 they were being treated for severe, recalcitrant

1 nodular acne. What you can see here is that 36  
2 percent of the patients described their skin  
3 condition as cystic or nodular in the United States  
4 and a similar number in the Pregnancy Prevention  
5 Program. Even fewer recalled that their doctor had  
6 diagnosed this condition.

7 Somewhat more encouraging, which in fact  
8 was discussed a little earlier, is that 82 percent  
9 of the patients were, in fact, previously treated  
10 with oral antibiotics; 57 percent in the Pregnancy  
11 Prevention Program in Canada.

12 [Slide]

13 So, this helps to establish to some degree  
14 what, in fact, was the usage but we were more  
15 concerned with the elements of the S.M.A.R.T.  
16 program and the survey included questions that  
17 explore almost all aspects of women's pregnancy  
18 exposure but today I am going to limit it to, and  
19 highlight, these four elements. These elements  
20 pertain to monitoring for the pregnancy program and  
21 they can be objectively evaluated, and are the  
22 keystone of an effective prevention program.

1           If we turn to "women must have two  
2 negative pregnancy tests" and, obviously, you are  
3 all aware of that what we asked our patients about  
4 was whether, in fact, they had a second pregnancy  
5 test during their menstrual period before beginning  
6 isotretinoin. Interestingly, 27 percent did and 3  
7 percent did. Thus, for the S.M.A.R.T. program  
8 alone it appears that 73 percent of the women  
9 surveyed were not screened using two pregnancy  
10 tests as required by the program. In addition, 22  
11 percent of these women reported that they had one  
12 pregnancy test that indicated they were not  
13 pregnant when, in fact, they were. A second test  
14 might have successfully prevented the exposure.

15           [Slide]

16           Our second element--according to the  
17 S.M.A.R.T. program women must use two forms of  
18 birth control simultaneously starting one month  
19 before receiving the prescription. Overall, 70  
20 percent of the women surveyed said that they were  
21 using at least one birth control method and this  
22 was similar in the two groups. However, only 36

1 percent of the women in the U.S. and 8 percent of  
2 the women in Canada reported they were using the  
3 two forms. Thus, 64 percent of women surveyed  
4 indicated they were not following the S.M.A.R.T.  
5 requirements to use two forms.

6 I must add though, in addition, when women  
7 who reported they were using contraception one of  
8 the responses was referring to unreliable methods  
9 such as the rhythm method. This, again, confirms  
10 the need for effective contraception counseling.

11 [Slide]

12 Our third element--according to the  
13 S.M.A.R.T. program women must receive a pregnancy  
14 test each month before refilling their  
15 prescription. Only 36 percent of our women in the  
16 U.S. reported that they had monthly pregnancy  
17 testing during the course of therapy. Actually,  
18 the percentage in Canada was much higher. Our  
19 conclusion is that it appears that 64 percent of  
20 the women in our group were not screened for  
21 pregnancy monthly as required.

22 [Slide]

1           Our fourth element--pharmacists must only  
2 fill prescriptions that bear a yellow qualification  
3 sticker. The responses from our group, and maybe  
4 it is an unusual group, are that women who recalled  
5 seeing a sticker on their prescription that they  
6 took was about 30 percent. For more than  
7 two-thirds of the women surveyed there is doubt  
8 about compliance with the use of the S.M.A.R.T.  
9 yellow prescription program. So, our data set of  
10 women, which may be unusual, indicates that these  
11 are some of the issues that they believe they  
12 noted.

13           [Slide]

14           In response to participation in any of the  
15 manufacturer surveys, this is where we were  
16 disappointed that about 13 percent of them reported  
17 contacting the survey; 65 percent reported they did  
18 not participate in any of them and actually 18  
19 percent couldn't be sure, but it is different than  
20 the reports that were seen so this may be a  
21 subpopulation. This may be due to the new  
22 management for the change of the Accutane survey;

1 dual surveys for brands and generic preparations;  
2 and different names and appearances of the risk  
3 program as it moved through the process. But we  
4 are talking here 13 percent.

5 [Slide]

6 Strengths of our study--these interim  
7 results presented here should be considered in  
8 light of strengths and limitations. All the staff  
9 has extensive experience in communicating with  
10 women about their reproductive concerns. This  
11 experience was used in designing a survey that  
12 elicited information while respecting the difficult  
13 issues that these women were facing. The survey  
14 used a detailed, structured interview instrument.  
15 Most interviews were completed within three months  
16 of exposure and before the status of the fetus was  
17 known.

18 Some of the limitations here are obviously  
19 the small numbers because it is an interim study.  
20 All of our estimates were based on women's recall  
21 of events which may have been influenced by a  
22 number of factors. Finally, women who call a

1 Teratogen Information Service and agree to  
2 participate in our survey are likely not  
3 representative of all women who take isotretinoin,  
4 and may not be representative of all women with an  
5 isotretinoin exposed pregnancy but obviously we  
6 have demonstrated a very unusual population.

7 [Slide]

8 So, our preliminary conclusions indicate  
9 that the data collected in our studies of  
10 isotretinoin exposure in the U.S. prior to  
11 institution of the S.M.A.R.T. system found similar  
12 rates of non-compliance with U.S. and Canadian  
13 programs. These data illustrate that preventable  
14 exposures continue to occur due to non-compliance  
15 with current requirements, and that perhaps this  
16 survey information will be helpful to you and  
17 others as one begins to use this qualitative data  
18 to identify risk factors for exposure.

19 One of the things that really came out to  
20 us in this survey is how important the counseling  
21 to this group of patients related to contraception  
22 and to pregnancy test is so critical. The optional

1 need or opportunity to refer to a woman's  
2 healthcare provider may be one that we need to look  
3 at even more closely.

4 [Slide]

5 Before taking questions, I would like to  
6 close by saying that the desire for a healthy child  
7 is nearly a universal one. OTIS is dedicated to  
8 helping women and their doctors in this endeavor  
9 and we hope that this OTIS survey will be useful in  
10 identifying missed opportunities for preventing  
11 exposure to this powerful teratogen during  
12 pregnancy.

13 Finally, as a personal note, one question  
14 I would like to raise with everyone around the  
15 table here is when we are talking about getting a  
16 dermatologist certified and we all are constantly  
17 having to go through a recertification processes,  
18 but it hasn't been mentioned at all at the table  
19 here whether in fact having updates in requiring  
20 recertification, reinforced with those that are  
21 prescribing, is of importance to what we are doing  
22 here today. Thank you, and I am open to questions.

1 DR. GROSS: Thank you, Dr. Miller. Our  
2 first question is from Dr. Epps.

3 Questions to OTIS from the Committee

4 DR. EPPS: Yes, we recertify in  
5 dermatology, and I can assure you a lot of the  
6 things you have addressed as far as continuing  
7 education goes on--the American Academy of  
8 Dermatology at all of our meetings at the local  
9 level, the national level and our publications we  
10 talk about this drug; we talk about Accutane all  
11 the time.

12 I would like to ask you, however, there  
13 are some other drugs and substances which are  
14 associated with embryopathy, everything from TORCH  
15 infections, radiation exposure, but specifically  
16 medications which include anticonvulsants which are  
17 commonly used, also aminopterin and other  
18 medications reported. Someone mentioned  
19 methotrexate which is definitely a category X  
20 medication. Do you all also monitor pregnancy  
21 rates with other category X programs? We know  
22 about thalidomide; we have talked about that. But

1 I would counter that, you know, certainly  
2 methotrexate is used for juvenile rheumatoid  
3 arthritis, as well as some psoriasis and certainly  
4 pregnancy potential is there for those patients.  
5 Those happen in young people all the time, those  
6 conditions, and are we treating this drug  
7 equivalently?

8 DR. MILLER: I think you know the answer  
9 to that one, that we are not treating them  
10 equivalently. We are treating this drug much more  
11 like a thalidomide than we are treating them like a  
12 valproic acid or diphenylhydantoin. Perhaps some  
13 of the reasons for that can come from the fact that  
14 many of these patients are on them chronically and,  
15 therefore, someone who is taking an anticonvulsant  
16 if, in fact, she is ever going to become  
17 pregnant--and for phenytoin we are down around the  
18 10 percent level of the phenytoin syndrome, she may  
19 never be able to get off that medication.  
20 Obviously, we want to get folks off the valproic  
21 acid because of the neural tube defects. This  
22 needs to be thought of up front with the healthcare

1 provider who is prescribing, the neurologist or  
2 whoever, and also the obstetrician/gynecologist in  
3 her planning for a pregnancy. In those particular  
4 instances that is certainly a bit different than  
5 what we are talking about here about a rather  
6 acute, even though only a five-month, exposure.

7 DR. EPPS: Also, I don't know if we have  
8 mentioned alcohol--

9 DR. MILLER: Yes, Sidney Wolfe didn't do  
10 that this morning. He said the two most critical  
11 ones and he left out alcohol. I noticed that too.

12 DR. EPPS: Fetal alcohol syndrome is  
13 certainly a lot more common.

14 DR. MILLER: Yes.

15 DR. GROSS: The next question is from Dr.  
16 Gardner.

17 DR. GARDNER: Can we ask the manufacturers  
18 to address the question of sampling?

19 MS. REILLY: Tammy Reilly. We absolutely  
20 do not sample isotretinoin. What we do is we have  
21 a medical needs program that provides drug for  
22 indigent patients. We do that for all of our drugs

1 at Roche Pharmaceuticals because we feel that any  
2 patient who is under-insured or uninsured should  
3 have the opportunity to get our drugs. So, I can  
4 only surmise that perhaps the sample that this  
5 person is referring to might have been through that  
6 program. What is required in that program  
7 specifically for Accutane, which is different from  
8 any other drug that we have and provide at Roche  
9 through this program, is that in addition to the  
10 form that the physician must fill out to qualify  
11 the patient from a financial perspective, we also  
12 require that they actually include the sticker on  
13 the form that states that they have qualified the  
14 patient according to the contraindications and the  
15 warnings of the package insert when they send in  
16 that form. So, we would not expect that they have  
17 not gone through the rigorous process that they  
18 would be expected to do through a normal  
19 prescription process.

20 DR. GROSS: Dr. Whitmore?

21 DR. WHITMORE: Dr. Miller, when you were  
22 asking about recertification, did you mean with the

1 S.M.A.R.T. program?

2 DR. MILLER: Yes. If you have to do it  
3 once, why not do it again?

4 DR. WHITMORE: You are right, we only do  
5 it one time and I agree with you.

6 DR. GROSS: Dr. Bergfeld?

7 DR. BERGFELD: Thank you. I just wanted  
8 to have addressed somewhat of an inconsistency. If  
9 those two cases that you used as illustrations were  
10 typical of those who called in and actually  
11 reported to you so you could interview them, it is  
12 hard for me to imagine that if they were able to do  
13 that that they would not have read the information  
14 that the physician gave them, signed it and sent it  
15 because to make this call is quite a step. So, I  
16 see there is inconsistency here in the type of  
17 person that we are talking about.

18 DR. MILLER: Well, I agree wholeheartedly  
19 with you that you have a subset of the general  
20 population and you are using numbers of 96 percent  
21 successful with writing the qualification. I  
22 imagine the subset of women we are talking about

1 here is probably well below one percent of the  
2 users of this drug. But these are, at least in  
3 this case, 24 women who have, unfortunately, not  
4 been successful with the Pregnancy Prevention  
5 Program and, for a variety of reasons along these  
6 lines, many of them shared with the healthcare  
7 professionals in terms of misunderstandings but  
8 also problems with not using the right form of  
9 contraception. But these are the ones that are  
10 falling through the cracks. Obviously, most women  
11 are doing well. We are trying to identify what is  
12 that population that isn't doing well. This is  
13 where we come up with all of these inconsistencies  
14 because they are a subset of the total group that  
15 is certainly different. I don't know if I answered  
16 your question.

17 DR. BERGFELD: I guess the bottom line is  
18 they didn't read the information given to them and  
19 shared with them by their physician and then they  
20 are smart enough to call your group. There is an  
21 inconsistency in that they can understand the  
22 directions. Compliance is another thing but

1 consistency of understanding, and you indicated  
2 that they didn't understand.

3 DR. MILLER: Well, the part that they  
4 didn't understand, that was when their OB did a  
5 procedure that then said, gee, you probably will  
6 have difficulty getting pregnant for the next year.  
7 She interpreted that as, well, I can't get  
8 pregnant. She passed that on to another healthcare  
9 provider who said, well, if you can't get pregnant,  
10 then you fall into that group and, therefore, we  
11 can give you the drug. So, there was a variety of  
12 levels of misinterpretation for that patient. But  
13 I agree in general. If they have signed all of  
14 these consent forms and have managed to get this  
15 far along, they should be able to do better, but  
16 this is the nature of that subgroup that is getting  
17 pregnant and that is the group we are trying to  
18 help.

19 DR. GROSS: Robyn Shapiro?

20 DR. SHAPIRO: Along those lines, and I am  
21 assuming the answers here, but did you go back and  
22 check with the providers about the accuracy of the

1 report of the patients about what exactly happened?

2 DR. MILLER: At this point in time we are  
3 providing you interim results. We have not  
4 contacted any providers at this point and this  
5 survey is based upon what women are, in fact,  
6 reporting to us. In this particular situation one  
7 may defensively point fingers in different  
8 directions too.

9 DR. SHAPIRO: So, do you have plans to do  
10 that?

11 DR. MILLER: As part of this survey we do  
12 not have permission at this point to contact the  
13 providers and we have contact with the patient.  
14 So, this may be a possibility in the future but our  
15 IRBs have not approved us to do that, and certainly  
16 Paula Knudson would not want us to do that without  
17 approval.

18 DR. GROSS: Thank you all very much. It  
19 is time for a break. We will reconvene at 3:15.

20 [Brief recess]

21 DR. GROSS: We have two more presentations  
22 before we close. You have all had a chance to call

1 your offices and know what misery greets you on  
2 Monday.

3 [Laughter]

4 I see a lot of nodding heads. Okay, Dr.  
5 Kathleen Uhl, working at the FDA on the pregnancy  
6 and labeling team, will talk about risk management  
7 options for pregnancy prevention.

8 Risk Management Options for Pregnancy Prevention

9 DR. UHL: Thank you and good afternoon.

10 [Slide]

11 The goals of this talk are, first, to  
12 describe the general principles of what constitutes  
13 a teratogen, and then to describe the elements that  
14 go into the decision-making process regarding risk  
15 management strategies to prevent fetal exposure to  
16 a particular drug and, lastly, to describe existing  
17 strategies that are used to prevent pregnancy and,  
18 therefore, prevent fetal exposure.

19 [Slide]

20 For most people, and in very simple terms,  
21 a teratogen is an agent or a factor that causes  
22 birth defects or congenital malformation. There

1 are some other definitions that are more  
2 scientifically driven. One example is here on the  
3 slide, that a teratogen is an agent or factor that  
4 causes the production or physical defects or  
5 abnormal development in an exposed embryo or fetus.

6 One of the common misconceptions though about the  
7 word teratogen is that people think that exposure  
8 to the agent or drug will always result in abnormal  
9 fetal development.

10 [Slide]

11 It is probably more accurate to use the  
12 terminology teratogenic exposure as opposed to  
13 teratogen. Teratogenic exposure implies that a  
14 drug or agent has teratogenic potential at  
15 clinically relevant doses that are used in humans.  
16 Despite exposure to a particular drug or agent, at  
17 the right dose and at the right time in pregnancy,  
18 this does not necessarily result in a birth defect  
19 so the teratogenic effect is not 100 percent.

20 [Audio technical difficulty with slide 5  
21 and 6]

22 ... a teratogen is with animal data.

1 Animal studies are typically performed in the  
2 pre-marketing phase of drug development to assess  
3 reproductive risk. The animal data are  
4 particularly useful for generating signals about  
5 whether a drug may be a human teratogen. The  
6 assessment is based on the totality of evidence  
7 from animal data as well as what is known about  
8 drugs with similar pharmacologic activity. If the  
9 data are concerning one could conclude that a drug  
10 is highly suspected to be a human teratogen. In  
11 this case the drug is not yet proven to be a human  
12 teratogen. Based on animal data alone we will  
13 never be able to conclude that a drug is a human  
14 teratogen.

15 [Slide]

16 The way that we do that is with human  
17 data. Typically, it takes years even decades to  
18 generate sufficient human pregnancy exposure data  
19 to conclude that a drug is a human teratogen.  
20 There are some sources that are very useful in  
21 assessing whether or not a particular drug is  
22 associated with teratogenicity. These include such

1 things as adverse event reports, those that are  
2 reported to regulatory authorities and the example  
3 here would be the MedWatch forms. Case reports,  
4 case series, case control studies that are found in  
5 the medical literature are very useful. In the  
6 case of isotretinoin there were case reports of  
7 teratogenicity within the first year of marketing  
8 in the U.S.

9 Another source of information are the data  
10 that come from pregnancy exposure registries which  
11 are prospective epidemiologic studies or data that  
12 can come from other post-marketing studies. The  
13 peer reviewed assessments that are done by the  
14 Organization of Teratogen Information Services and  
15 also by TERIS are typically not independent data  
16 sources and they really serve as a resource that  
17 helps pull together all the various data sources  
18 into one location.

19 [Slide]

20 Now what I want to do is move on to  
21 discuss how we go about a decision-making process  
22 regarding risk management to prevent fetal

1 exposure.

2 [Slide]

3 When developing and implementing pregnancy  
4 prevention strategies it is important to match the  
5 strategy to the level of concern that you have for  
6 that drug. Here we have listed three levels of  
7 concern just for simplification purposes. When the  
8 data do not indicate fetal risk the level of  
9 concern would obviously be quite low. The next  
10 level of concern would be when we have animal data  
11 or other sources that are very concerning and, in  
12 that case, we would consider the drug to be highly  
13 suspect to be a teratogen. The highest level of  
14 concern is for those products that are known human  
15 teratogens.

16 It is important to keep in mind that not  
17 all teratogens are equal and you need to consider  
18 the frequency, the severity of adverse fetal  
19 outcome, the reversibility and the timing of  
20 exposure in the selection of pregnancy prevention  
21 strategies.

22 [Slide]

1           Another aspect of the decision-making is  
2 to understand what is the risk. In order to do  
3 that you need to address some specific aspects for  
4 fetal risk. For example, the frequency of the  
5 event, is the event of high frequency or low as it  
6 compares to the background risk for congenital  
7 anomalies?

8           What is the severity of outcome? By  
9 regulation, all birth defects are considered  
10 serious. However, not all birth defects are equal.  
11 For example, there are some birth defects that are  
12 incompatible with life. There are other birth  
13 defects that are cosmetic. The example of that  
14 would be the tooth staining that can occur  
15 following exposure to tetracycline. There are  
16 other birth defects that are reversible. There are  
17 some congenital heart malformations that can be  
18 surgically corrected.

19           The type of abnormality is important to  
20 consider, and those were reviewed on a previous  
21 slide. The timing of exposure is a critical item  
22 to determine in assessing risk. When during

1 pregnancy is exposure associated with the highest  
2 risks to the developing fetus? For example, if a  
3 birth defect is associated with first trimester  
4 exposure, that actually rather broad range, could  
5 the time of exposure be narrowed to a very defined  
6 time, for example the ninth to the eleventh week of  
7 gestation? Or, as in the case with ACE inhibitors,  
8 is the birth defect associated only with second and  
9 third trimester exposure? With the ACE inhibitors  
10 therapy can be easily discontinued or changed prior  
11 to the critical time of exposure for adverse fetal  
12 outcomes. The earlier in pregnancy the adverse  
13 fetal effects occur, the more likely it is that  
14 pregnancy prevention strategies are needed. The  
15 severity and the type of adverse fetal outcomes  
16 affect our perception of "badness" and help to  
17 drive the decision to implement pregnancy  
18 prevention strategies.

19 [Slide]

20 Another element that goes into the  
21 decision-making process is the consideration of  
22 maternal disease. Maternal disease itself may

1 carry increased risk for birth defects. The  
2 example that has already been given is that of  
3 diabetes. Untreated maternal disease may have  
4 serious untoward consequences on the health of the  
5 mother or the fetus. An example would be untreated  
6 seizure disorders. The benefits of treatment are  
7 important. The risk/benefit to the mother and the  
8 fetus colors our willingness to accept birth  
9 defects or adverse fetal outcomes.

10 [Slide]

11 Despite the many drugs that are on the  
12 market, there are only a few and some sources say  
13 that there approximately 19 drugs or groups of  
14 drugs that are believed to be teratogenic in  
15 humans. Several of the known human teratogens do  
16 not have specific pregnancy prevention strategies.

17 What I would like to do here is contrast  
18 two well-known human teratogens, warfarin and  
19 isotretinoin. The toxicity for warfarin is  
20 well-known and the warfarin embryopathy has been  
21 well characterized. The teratogenic risk is  
22 relatively small and occurs at relatively low

1 rates. The window of exposure for teratogenic risk  
2 is highest in the second half of the first  
3 trimester and the window is even narrower, six to  
4 nine weeks, of fetal life.

5 Females of childbearing potential  
6 represent a small percentage of patients who are  
7 taking the drug, and the patient-provider  
8 relationship is typically more comprehensive owing  
9 to the long-term treatment of chronic medical  
10 conditions such as continued anti-coagulation for  
11 artificial heart valves or for thromboembolic  
12 disorders.

13 With isotretinoin some of the toxicity is  
14 well-known, in particular the structural  
15 malformations are well-known. There are other  
16 toxicities that are not as well recognized. The  
17 risk is larger and occurs at higher rates. The  
18 window of exposure is highest in very early  
19 pregnancy and some have estimated that the highest  
20 risk period is from three to five weeks. The  
21 overall use of isotretinoin is high in females of  
22 childbearing potential and the patient-provider

1 relationship is of relatively short duration and  
2 targeted to a single medical problem, that being  
3 acne.

4 [Slide]

5 There is no question and we are not  
6 debating whether isotretinoin is a human teratogen.  
7 There are multiple developmental abnormalities that  
8 are associated with isotretinoin exposure to the  
9 developing fetus. As illustrated here, there are  
10 multiple structural malformations including  
11 craniofacial and ear findings. It is estimated  
12 that the full spectrum of retinoid embryopathy  
13 occurs in 20-30 percent of exposed fetuses, as was  
14 mentioned earlier this morning by Dr. Lindstrom.

15 However, it is believed that even higher  
16 numbers of exposed fetuses have single structural  
17 malformations. The work done by Adams and Lammer  
18 in the early '90s demonstrated a high incidence of  
19 intellectual deficits in children who were exposed  
20 early in the first trimester. The intellectual  
21 deficits were found in children both with and  
22 without major structural malformations.

1           Another developmental abnormality that is  
2 associated with teratogenicity in general is fetal  
3 and infant mortality, and isotretinoin is  
4 associated with increased spontaneous abortion and  
5 premature birth.

6           The critical period of exposure is very  
7 early in gestation and is reported to be from the  
8 28th to the 70th day of fetal development, with the  
9 most critical time being the third to fifth week.  
10 It is important to note though that no apparent  
11 relationship has been found between the duration of  
12 exposure and resulting malformations. Teratogenic  
13 outcomes consistent with retinoids have occurred  
14 following only one dose of isotretinoin during  
15 pregnancy.

16           Isotretinoin has unique pharmacokinetics.  
17 The half-life of isotretinoin and its major  
18 metabolite are approximately 24 hours. So, even  
19 with immediate cessation of drug it will take  
20 approximately two weeks for 99 percent of the drug  
21 and metabolite to be cleared from the body. It is  
22 important to remember that stopping the drug does

1 not result in immediate cessation of exposure to  
2 the fetus.

3 [Slide]

4 To reiterate--as if we haven't seen this  
5 slide enough times--the goals of pregnancy  
6 prevention are that pregnant women do not receive  
7 the drug and that females of childbearing potential  
8 do not get pregnant while taking the drug. In  
9 addition, this second goal would also encompass the  
10 30-day period after drug has been stopped.

11 [Slide]

12 For products for which there is a concern  
13 to the developing fetus the agency has historically  
14 labeled drugs in two different ways, taking into  
15 consideration maternal disease, the population of  
16 intended use and the frequency and severity of  
17 adverse fetal outcome.

18 If it is felt that the benefits of  
19 maternal drug use outweigh the drug's potential  
20 risks, then the drug is labeled as category D,  
21 pregnancy category D and, by regulation, there must  
22 be specific wording that is included in the warning

1 section of the label.

2           If it is felt that the benefits of  
3 maternal drug use do not outweigh the drug's  
4 potential risks, then that drug should not be used  
5 in pregnancy and it is contraindicated in  
6 pregnancy. The product is labeled as a pregnancy  
7 category X and, by regulation, there is some  
8 specific wording that must be included in the  
9 contraindications section of labeling.

10           [Slide]

11           On this slide are just some examples of  
12 known human teratogens and highly suspect human  
13 teratogens that are contraindicated for use in  
14 pregnancy. This is not intended to be an inclusive  
15 list. Simply contraindicating the drug alone does  
16 not equate with true pregnancy prevention  
17 strategies.

18           [Slide]

19           Beyond contraindicating the drug in  
20 labeling, there are additional pregnancy prevention  
21 strategies that can be utilized. This slide has  
22 several examples that are informational. They

1 include the black box warning. Any information in  
2 the black box warning must also go into product  
3 advertising. There could be wording in the warning  
4 sections or in other sections of the labeling. The  
5 informed consent documents can be included in  
6 labeling and are either advised to be used or  
7 included when the physician is writing for this  
8 drug, and a medication guide which is required by  
9 law to be issued when the drug is dispensed.

10 [Slide]

11 There are other pregnancy prevention  
12 strategies that are active interventions. These  
13 include such things as pregnancy testing and  
14 contraceptive use. These typically require the  
15 healthcare provider and the patient to actually do  
16 something.

17 [Slide]

18 The strategy of pregnancy testing  
19 addresses that first goal of pregnancy prevention,  
20 that no pregnant woman will get the drug. It is  
21 useful as a risk management strategy in preventing  
22 that only with the first pregnancy test that is

1 done. Pregnancy testing does not address the  
2 second goal, that women do not get pregnant while  
3 taking the drug. It allows for early detection of  
4 pregnancy and prevention of further exposure to the  
5 developing fetus.

6 But simply stating that a pregnancy test  
7 should be done is likely to be insufficient as a  
8 pregnancy prevention strategy. Other aspects of  
9 pregnancy testing need to be addressed, such as  
10 when to start pregnancy testing in relation to  
11 beginning the drug and the number of pregnancy  
12 tests that should be performed. Also, how  
13 pregnancy testing should be continued throughout  
14 therapy is important. For example, should the test  
15 be done monthly or periodically without any  
16 specificity as to what that periodicity would be?

17 How should pregnancy testing be continued  
18 after stopping the drug? It is hoped that this  
19 would be driven by the drug's pharmacokinetic  
20 properties. Also, the test specifics such as test  
21 sensitivity, the types of tests or the setting for  
22 testing.

1 [Slide]

2 This next strategy of contraception  
3 addresses the second goal of pregnancy prevention,  
4 that women do not get pregnant while taking drug.  
5 Contraception does not address the first goal of no  
6 pregnant woman getting the drug. Again, simply  
7 stating that contraception should be used is likely  
8 to be insufficient as a pregnancy prevention  
9 strategy and other aspects of contraception use  
10 need to be addressed, such as when to start  
11 contraception in relation to beginning therapy;  
12 that contraception be used consistently throughout  
13 drug therapy; how long to continue contraception  
14 after stopping the drug, again a recommendation  
15 that would be based on the drug's pharmacokinetic  
16 properties; and the specifics of contraception such  
17 as the types and the numbers of acceptable methods.

18 [Slide]

19 There are numerous other pregnancy  
20 prevention strategies that could be used. The  
21 strategies that are listed here are not specific to  
22 pregnancy prevention and have been used more

1 generally in other risk management programs. These  
2 strategies will actually be discussed in more  
3 detail in the next presentation by Dr. Trontell.

4 [Slide]

5 It is unlikely that the two goals of  
6 pregnancy prevention will be met if the patient and  
7 the provider do not understand the risk to the  
8 fetus and actively work to mitigate it. Strategies  
9 should include that females of childbearing  
10 potential are definitely informed of risk to the  
11 developing fetus but, in addition to being  
12 informed, the woman must understand the risk and  
13 she must demonstrate behavior that is commensurate  
14 with the understanding of that risk.

15 [Slide]

16 Strategies to prevent pregnancy are very  
17 complex. The ultimate goal of pregnancy prevention  
18 is to prevent fetal exposure to the drug both at  
19 drug initiation and with continued use of the drug.  
20 It is important to remember that not all teratogens  
21 are equal, therefore, pregnancy prevention  
22 strategies must be tailored to the specific drug.

1 This is not a "one size fits all" process.

2 DR. GROSS: Thank you, Dr. Uhl. The next  
3 speaker is Dr. Anne Trontell, who is Deputy  
4 Director, Office of Drug Safety at the FDA. She  
5 will talk about selecting risk management tools:  
6 considerations and experience. After her  
7 presentation we will take questions. Thank you.

8 Selecting Risk Management Tools:

9 Considerations and Experience

10 DR. TRONTELL: Good afternoon.

11 [Slide]

12 As Dr. Gross told you, I will be  
13 describing some considerations and experience that  
14 FDA has with selecting risk management tools.

15 [Slide]

16 I will start with two definitions of risk  
17 management program goals and of risk management  
18 program tools. Then I will state some general  
19 considerations in selecting tools for risk  
20 management. I will then recapitulate some of the  
21 concerns that have been expressed today with the  
22 current isotretinoin risk management program, and

1 then suggest some candidate tools that might  
2 address those concerns. I will describe two  
3 related risk management programs and compare them  
4 to the isotretinoin risk management program, and  
5 then give you some impressions about the relative  
6 advantages and disadvantages of some of the tool  
7 options available to us.

8 [Slide]

9 In the context of risk management  
10 programs, goals are described as the ideal product  
11 use scenario or vision statement. We have heard  
12 about them many times today. These are tailored to  
13 the product-specific risk concerns and, as goals,  
14 stated in absolute terms may not be fully  
15 achievable. An example of a goal is that no fetal  
16 exposure shall occur and the two goals of the  
17 isotretinoin program have been articulated several  
18 times today.

19 [Slide]

20 Again, in the context of risk management  
21 programs, tools are defined as those processes or  
22 systems that are intended to enhance safe product

1 use by reducing risk. These tools are chosen  
2 considering the severity, reversibility and the  
3 frequency of the risk that is attempted to be  
4 minimized.

5 [Slide]

6 Some general considerations are available  
7 in selecting risk management tools. Ideally, each  
8 tool should add value in attaining the risk  
9 management program goal. In choosing tools, one  
10 should seek those tools that have proven  
11 effectiveness in reducing risk. One should also  
12 seek acceptability by the healthcare system and by  
13 patients as well as practitioners, and low burden  
14 on the healthcare system. In selecting tools, one  
15 should also seek to avoid those that place  
16 unnecessary limitations on the beneficial uses of  
17 the product. In recognition of the potential  
18 confusion and burden, one should also avoid the  
19 creation of multiple customized tools that might  
20 add to confusion. Insofar as possible, one should  
21 seek, in designing tools for risk management, to  
22 avoid unintended consequences or paradoxical

1     worsening of risk in attempts to reduce it.

2             [Slide]

3             For purposes of this presentation and  
4     discussion, I am going to talk about tools in four  
5     broad categories and, quite frankly, spend most of  
6     my time talking about those that go outside of the  
7     product labeling that Dr. Uhl described so well for  
8     you just a few minutes ago. Just to be clear,  
9     product labeling, sometimes referred to as the  
10    package insert or PI, is largely targeted to  
11    healthcare practitioners--physicians and  
12    pharmacists mostly.

13            So, the first category that I would like  
14    to describe I will term education and outreach.  
15    This involves any of a variety of educational  
16    materials that might be given to patients or to  
17    practitioners. This might take the form of  
18    brochures or videos or patient information such as  
19    patient package inserts or medication guides.

20            The second broad category is one that is  
21    difficult to capture in a single term. For want of  
22    a better one, I will refer to them as reminder or

1 prompting systems. These are voluntary systems  
2 that make it easier for individuals, be it  
3 physicians, pharmacists or patients, to do the  
4 right thing and follow the necessary risk reduction  
5 efforts. These may take the form of stickers,  
6 informed consent or limitations on product supply  
7 or unusual product packaging.

8           The last category that I will describe is  
9 limited distribution systems. These restrict the  
10 prescribing, dispensing and use of a product to  
11 selected groups of physicians, pharmacists or  
12 patients, and they are often linked to mandatory  
13 compliance with some form of risk management.

14           [Slide]

15           In terms of the experience that we have in  
16 the agency with tools being applied in risk  
17 management, when it comes to product labeling and  
18 education outreach, in fact, there is quite a large  
19 number of programs. Obviously, all products have  
20 package inserts that have been approved by FDA.  
21 So, there is extensive use of educational material,  
22 however, evaluation of these materials for their

1 effectiveness has been done in very few instances  
2 and some of those evaluations, looking at changes  
3 in labeling or at "dear healthcare practitioner"  
4 letters have shown somewhat disappointing results  
5 in terms of their ability to affect behavior.

6           With respect to the reminder or prompting  
7 systems, these have been used relatively  
8 infrequently so we have relatively few models upon  
9 which to base our experience. Effectiveness of  
10 these has largely been untested and, in fact, the  
11 evaluation today of the isotretinoin risk  
12 management program represents an important step  
13 forward in evaluating such systems.

14           The last category of tools, those  
15 involving limitations and distribution, are used  
16 most uncommonly, downright rarely. These typically  
17 are used for small patient populations that have  
18 limited therapeutic options. In these programs the  
19 logistics of setting up the limited distribution  
20 system involve some form of registration of the  
21 participants and that registration, in fact,  
22 enables daily collection that has allowed us to

1 evaluate their effectiveness and those have been  
2 demonstrated effective at this point. I will  
3 elaborate further shortly.

4 [Slide]

5 Again, to cement these categories for the  
6 discussion to come, some examples of drug products  
7 in the reminder or prompting system would include  
8 isotretinoin, the closely related program that is  
9 in place for alosetron and yet another one to give  
10 you as an example is the drug product lindane,  
11 where in the past year restrictions have been made  
12 on the amount of that product that can be dispensed  
13 to patients to minimize the likelihood of over-use  
14 that has led to toxicity.

15 With limited distribution we have  
16 approximately six programs listed here, bosentan,  
17 clozapine, dofetilide, mifepristone, thalidomide  
18 and xyrem. Those that have the asterisk by them  
19 are ones where laboratory testing is required as  
20 part of these programs.

21 [Slide]

22 Let me now turn to some of the concerns

1 that have been expressed today with the performance  
2 of the current isotretinoin risk management  
3 program. As Dr. Pitts indicated, refills are not  
4 supposed to occur. They have been reduced in the  
5 current program but still occur at a rate of  
6 approximately 2.5 percent of all the prescriptions.  
7 We have evidence from the pharmacy compliance  
8 survey and from patient reports that some  
9 prescriptions, a relatively small amount, are being  
10 filled without the stickers being present. Perhaps  
11 more concerning is the self-reported data from  
12 patients suggesting that stickers may be being used  
13 without concordant pregnancy testing, estimated at  
14 9 percent from our analysis of the Degge survey.

15 [Slide]

16 The other important issue however that we  
17 really want to address is those issues of pregnancy  
18 exposures that have occurred. We have in our  
19 analysis at FDA estimated that the number of  
20 patients initiating therapy while pregnant is  
21 approximately 6 percent. We have heard other  
22 estimates from the sponsors today that it may be 13

1 percent or perhaps as much as 25 percent. In some  
2 instances this represents inadequate pregnancy  
3 testing, perhaps two tests not being done, and  
4 correct timing and other forms of errors.

5           There are other pregnancy exposures that  
6 have been reported to us voluntarily, and the  
7 majority of those are those that have occurred  
8 during isotretinoin therapy or in the month  
9 following. The reports that come to us have  
10 suggested these largely reflect problems either in  
11 poor or absent contraception by patients. In some  
12 instances the case reports have described  
13 individuals who plan to be abstinent but had  
14 unanticipated sexual activity and were unprepared  
15 with contraception.

16           In addition to these concerns, one that  
17 has not been emphasized to any great extent today  
18 but which, through case reports, have been made  
19 known to us is that this product is used in some  
20 unknown percentage by individuals without the  
21 benefit of medical supervision. There are  
22 individuals, some described in the MMWR article

1 described previously, who have obtained the product  
2 illicitly through the Internet. They may have  
3 borrowed it from a friend or, in some instances,  
4 may have made use of leftover pills from a prior  
5 course of therapy.

6 [Slide]

7 An additional concern, not about  
8 performance of the system, gets at the issue of  
9 evaluating the performance of the program. We are  
10 limited in our ability to estimate the extent of  
11 pregnancy exposures. We are relying in our  
12 presentations today on voluntary reports and on  
13 voluntary patient surveys. As has been suggested,  
14 the existence of multiple surveys actually permits  
15 the possibility that a patient's information may be  
16 counted more than once. Also, in estimating the  
17 extent of isotretinoin exposure it is important to  
18 know that these are estimates and based upon  
19 pharmacy data, and don't let us know the true  
20 extent or duration of isotretinoin exposure among  
21 females of childbearing potential.

22 [Slide]

1           Let me now turn to some of the tool  
2 options that we might consider to address each of  
3 the concerns that I have just described. Looking  
4 at sticker use and appropriate prescribing or  
5 dispensing of the product with stickers, one might  
6 look to the broad category of education and  
7 outreach for opportunities for improvement. There  
8 might be better education of pharmacists and  
9 physicians to improve what we believe are good  
10 faith efforts to prescribe and dispense this  
11 product appropriately.

12           If we are to think of the next category of  
13 potential tools, one might think of ways that we  
14 could increase the number or types of reminder  
15 systems to make it more difficult for individuals  
16 to forget to do what is appropriate. In this arena  
17 we have limited models to draw on for drug exposure  
18 and, as our colleague from Kaiser described, it may  
19 be that some of the disease management models that  
20 exist for chronic conditions may be helpful to us.

21           In the last category, where limitations  
22 might be imposed upon prescribing or dispensing by

1 healthcare practitioners, one might imagine broadly  
2 various scenarios where training, certification or  
3 registration might be required of practitioners and  
4 that that might also make some requirements for  
5 systems to be in place that obligate compliance  
6 with key program elements and would actually allow  
7 us better monitoring of program performance.

8 [Slide]

9 Turning to concerns about the extent and  
10 completeness of pregnancy testing, two options in  
11 this area are very similar to what I have just  
12 described. We might try more effective education  
13 for healthcare practitioners. Similarly, we might  
14 have other mechanisms to try and do a job of  
15 reminding them in a better fashion. Similarly,  
16 limitations may be imposed so that only those  
17 individuals, through some process, who have been  
18 documented to do a good job of pregnancy testing  
19 would be allowed to prescribe this product. Again,  
20 looking to the experience in the Kaiser program,  
21 there may be some opportunity to consider whether  
22 documentation of pregnancy test results may, in

1 fact, be one mechanism to improve compliance with  
2 this form of pregnancy prevention.

3 [Slide]

4 Turning to contraception, I think it is  
5 important that we acknowledge the great  
6 difficulties in intervening in what is a complex  
7 and private human behavior. It is clearly very  
8 sensitive for both patients and physicians to  
9 discuss this. It is certainly a great challenge in  
10 the instance of adolescents who may be receiving  
11 drug therapy with their parents present, but I  
12 would submit for patients of all ages the  
13 assumptions and misinformation that might occur  
14 around the sensitivities and awkwardness lead to  
15 some errors in factual information.

16 The other important challenging factor  
17 around intervention and contraception is that  
18 behaviors of individuals are, not just  
19 contraceptive behaviors, are influenced by  
20 knowledge but they are not controlled by knowledge  
21 in that they are complex attitudinal and behavioral  
22 components that should be addressed.

1 [Slide]

2 Around contraception, however, let's go  
3 back to sort of our three-stage model of  
4 intervention of tools. If we look to improving  
5 education and outreach to patients we might  
6 increase their knowledge about the need for two  
7 simultaneous effective methods of contraception and  
8 perhaps we may need to address issues of what are  
9 ineffective methods of contraception, particularly  
10 in light of the comments from our colleague from  
11 OTIS. Also, I might add to this slide that we may  
12 also need to reinforce the importance of continued  
13 contraception after terminating therapy.

14 [Slide]

15 If we were to look to the reminder or  
16 prompts category of tools, we might look to some  
17 form of counseling though that may take any of a  
18 variety of forms. We might hope that counseling  
19 would allow some reinforcement of knowledge of  
20 appropriate contraceptive behaviors and could  
21 address attitudes that might influence appropriate  
22 contraceptive use, issues about planned or

1 unplanned sexual activity and other sensitive  
2 issues that may deal with partner compliance,  
3 cooperation or resistance to the use of  
4 contraception.

5           These reminder systems could be put in  
6 place on a one-time basis. We might suggest  
7 periodic reinforcement would be a preferred  
8 strategy but we invite your commentary. As you may  
9 be aware, there are a number of methods that can be  
10 put in place involving counselors or some  
11 technologies that are now available, and were  
12 described earlier, such as interactive voice  
13 recognition software, moderated chat rooms and so  
14 forth.

15           [Slide]

16           Turning to the third category of tools  
17 that we might use to address contraception, we are  
18 again getting to a difficult and sensitive area but  
19 one might imagine ways that we might try to limit  
20 patient access to drug to those who have  
21 demonstrated the appropriate knowledge and skills  
22 and behaviors around the use of contraception. I

1 will suggest this could happen perhaps through some  
2 form of counselor certification that would attest  
3 to the patient's level of commitment and  
4 demonstrated skills in their ability to use the  
5 chosen contraception. Again, some periodic contact  
6 via counselors or some IVR technology might allow  
7 screening for high risk behaviors and the  
8 opportunity to intervene to direct those people to  
9 lower risk strategies or to temporarily suspend  
10 their exposure to the drug. I think it is highly  
11 extreme, but for purposes of discussion, there are  
12 models in the case of tuberculosis testing with  
13 directly observed therapy. Obviously, in the area  
14 of contraception this is challenging. You might  
15 look to use of oral contraceptives or contraceptive  
16 patches, pill counts or other methods that you  
17 might track adherence with contraception.

18 [Slide]

19 In talking about tools, however, we need  
20 to address the issue that contraceptive failures  
21 occur, and I use this term broadly to include  
22 failures of the method as well as failures in

1 practice. One option to be considered is if some  
2 level of contraceptive failure is acknowledged to  
3 occur is that we may want to explicitly limit  
4 exposure of females of childbearing potential to  
5 this product, and to do so perhaps based on the  
6 severity of the acne that those individuals  
7 experience. Again, the possible mechanisms that  
8 this could be done are through some form of  
9 required documentation of acne severity, a prior  
10 authorization mechanism, second opinion or some  
11 other check mechanism, again, to assure that  
12 females of childbearing potential who are exposed  
13 to isotretinoin are only those who have the most  
14 severe forms of acne that we saw this morning.

15 [Slide]

16 Talking about medically unsupervised use  
17 really taxes our imagination because we are talking  
18 about people who, by definition, are going outside  
19 the system where we have the most influence. But,  
20 again, we might hope, back to our education model,  
21 that we could educate individuals better about the  
22 risks of using these products without medical

1 supervision, and perhaps there may be some  
2 innovative mechanisms around product packaging  
3 where we could make note of the risks of  
4 unsupervised use, obtaining it through the Internet  
5 or sharing it with other individuals. One other  
6 possibility might be to, in fact, limit the amount  
7 that is supplied to the patient to some amount less  
8 than the typical 30-day supply that is currently  
9 dispensed to decrease the opportunity for people  
10 hoarding or sharing with other individuals.  
11 Obviously, the manufacturers of isotretinoin share  
12 with FDA a great desire to constrain illicit  
13 Internet sales.

14 [Slide]

15 Let me now describe two risk management  
16 programs briefly that have been alluded today that  
17 may be relevant for comparison to the isotretinoin  
18 program. The first one is clozapine, an appealing  
19 comparison because it has significant safety risks  
20 and it has a risk management program that is  
21 administered by multiple manufacturers. There are  
22 inter-related data systems that are in place for

1 this product and the systems have allowed some  
2 evaluation of the program's effectiveness. In  
3 fact, that information has been used to relax  
4 program requirements over the lifetime of this risk  
5 management program.

6 Thalidomide is the other product which has  
7 an extensive and effective risk management program  
8 also for teratogenicity. It is important to note  
9 that this program, although very appealing in terms  
10 of its experience, has had very limited use among  
11 females of childbearing potential. Only about 5  
12 percent of the total population exposed to this  
13 product have been women of childbearing potential,  
14 only about 4,000 individuals.

15 [Slide]

16 Clozapine, briefly for those who may not  
17 be familiar, is an antipsychotic that carries the  
18 risk of agranulocytosis, and this risk is managed  
19 by a program of weekly to biweekly blood testing to  
20 assure that the white count is adequate. The  
21 pharmacist is required to view the white count  
22 documentation. The white count must be presented

1 in order to dispense the product, and only  
2 registered pharmacists, patients and physicians are  
3 able to access this drug product; not every  
4 pharmacy is able to fill these prescriptions.

5 [Slide]

6 For clozapine there is a centralized  
7 registry of patients. This is reserved for those  
8 patients who are not to be rechallenged with this  
9 drug based upon their prior experience of having  
10 had a lowered white count while taking it. In  
11 addition to the centralized "do not rechallenge"  
12 registry, there are independent sponsor programs  
13 that permit the weekly and biweekly testing to be  
14 done. This program does not have any patient  
15 survey or education, considering that the  
16 population receiving it is largely individuals with  
17 refractory schizophrenia, but there is extensive  
18 education for the providers, both the physicians  
19 and pharmacists, about what they are to do in  
20 administering the program.

21 [Slide]

22 For thalidomide the goal is that no fetal

1 exposure should occur because of its teratogenicity  
2 and, like clozapine, only registered patients,  
3 pharmacists and physicians are able to access this  
4 drug. Pregnancy testing is done on female patients  
5 according to their pregnancy risk category and that  
6 is based upon their age and fertility status.  
7 Physicians report to a centralized database the  
8 negative pregnancy status of their patients in  
9 order to authorize that prescription being  
10 released.

11 [Slide]

12 Patients must also report via IVR on their  
13 risk factors for pregnancy exposure. Those  
14 individuals who give responses suggestive of high  
15 risk behaviors are routed directly to a live  
16 operator of action and potential intervention.

17 Pharmacists, at the time of dispensing  
18 this product, check the central database and look  
19 to see if the information from the physician and  
20 the patient are both appropriate and permissive for  
21 them to dispense the product. The system allows  
22 through its central database the ability to track

1 pregnancy exposures, at least those that are not  
2 lost to follow-up. Much like isotretinoin, there  
3 is an extensive educational program associated with  
4 this product. There is a medication guide,  
5 informed consent, a video and many other materials.

6 [Slide]

7 Let me now make some comparison of the  
8 three programs, isotretinoin, thalidomide and  
9 clozapine. I have abbreviate each here by their  
10 first letter.

11 Warnings exist in physician labeling or  
12 package inserts for all of these products. Patient  
13 education materials, medication guides and patient  
14 informed consent are extensive both for  
15 isotretinoin and for thalidomide.

16 [Slide]

17 All programs do require laboratory testing  
18 but there are some subtle differences that I will  
19 describe. In the case of clozapine, actual  
20 documentation of test results is required in order  
21 to receive the product. For thalidomide the form  
22 of laboratory testing can come via the physician

1 report of the test being positive or negative. In  
2 the case of isotretinoin, a physician uses a  
3 sticker to attest that pregnancy testing has been  
4 done and that those test results are negative.

5 [Slide]

6 With patient registration, this is done  
7 for all patients, both male and female for  
8 thalidomide. In the case of clozapine, a central  
9 registry is maintained only for those patients who  
10 are not to be rechallenged with the drug product.  
11 There is no registry for patients taking  
12 isotretinoin.

13 Physician registration is required for  
14 prescribing for both thalidomide and for clozapine.  
15 For the case of isotretinoin, physicians enroll in  
16 the program. There is mandatory enrollment to get  
17 stickers, but physicians are technically allowed to  
18 prescribe this product without stickers.

19 [Slide]

20 Pharmacy registration is required to  
21 dispense both thalidomide and clozapine but not for  
22 isotretinoin.

1 [Slide]

2 When it comes to tracking program  
3 performance, patient behaviors are captured through  
4 the IVR component of the thalidomide system, and  
5 for the isotretinoin program it is captured for the  
6 proportion of patients that respond to the  
7 voluntary patient survey. Patient exposures are  
8 captured for all patients taking thalidomide and  
9 clozapine is captured uniquely only for those  
10 patients who are not to be rechallenged with the  
11 drug. There is direct tracking of outcomes by the  
12 thalidomide and clozapine program, thalidomide of  
13 pregnancy test results and clozapine of white  
14 counts. For isotretinoin there is voluntary  
15 reporting, either directly to the agency or through  
16 the survey, of patient behaviors.

17 [Slide]

18 Let me now discuss some of the advantages  
19 and disadvantages we might think of broadly when we  
20 are thinking of the various categories of tools  
21 that I have described. If we were to consider  
22 increasing education or outreach for isotretinoin,

1 we could see as advantages that this is an option  
2 that is likely to be acceptable to most of the  
3 participants in this therapeutic relationship. It  
4 is feasible. It would involve no change in product  
5 access and might allow time for the current program  
6 to see if experience changes or improves.

7           Disadvantages in the area of education and  
8 outreach are that education and outreach alone have  
9 not yet shown a good track record of effectiveness,  
10 and it may be particularly challenging to think of  
11 changing contraceptive behaviors simply by adding  
12 education and outreach.

13           [Slide]

14           If we were to turn to reminder and  
15 prompting systems as a way to try and fortify the  
16 response in the isotretinoin risk management  
17 program, advantages of such an approach might  
18 include the continued autonomy of physicians,  
19 pharmacists and patients. There is no mandatory  
20 component. By definition, these are guiding little  
21 nudges to make sure you are supposed to do what is  
22 right. There might be an opportunity with these

1 reminder systems to allow ongoing education and  
2 reminders about the risks of the product and how to  
3 use it most safely. In comparison to the next  
4 category of tools I will describe, limited  
5 distribution is certainly much less intrusive.

6           Disadvantages in this category, as I have  
7 stated previously, are that for drug therapies we  
8 have limited experience and limited models to  
9 borrow from. The effectiveness of these are  
10 unknown, and you have seen the experience with the  
11 current program outlined for you today. As has  
12 been mentioned by some individuals already, we need  
13 to consider the time and financial burdens that  
14 might be entailed with counseling or some form of  
15 disease management around this issue.

16           [Slide]

17           Turning now to the last category of  
18 limitations imposed on the prescribing, dispensing  
19 or use of this product, potential advantages in  
20 designing a program around such a system would be  
21 that we could theoretically limit access of the  
22 product to those individuals who would adhere to

1 the critical risk minimization tools--counseling,  
2 pregnancy testing, and so forth.

3           Again, the nature of limiting distribution  
4 requires that you have to have some list of who can  
5 and can't give the product and that listing, in  
6 fact, gives you the ability to register individuals  
7 and have better data to evaluate the program in  
8 terms of its baseline performance or changes over  
9 time.

10           An additional advantage, whether it be  
11 done explicitly or implicitly, is that the burdens  
12 and logistics of such programs are likely to limit  
13 the exposure of females of childbearing potential,  
14 if only for the perceived tassel of complying with  
15 the limited distribution program.

16           In terms of disadvantages for isotretinoin  
17 in comparison to at least the limited distribution  
18 program that we have as a model for thalidomide,  
19 the effectiveness of the S.T.E.P.S. program in  
20 young, fertile women is not yet documented. Again,  
21 we would consider that restricted or limited  
22 distribution programs would impose time and

1 financial burdens upon the healthcare system and  
2 would probably introduce a real possibility of  
3 limiting access to the drug to those people who  
4 might legitimately benefit from its use. It is  
5 also important to recognize that the creation of  
6 substantial barriers around product access may  
7 increase the incentive for individuals to go  
8 outside of the system, obtain the product illicitly  
9 and, in that way, bypass any access to some of the  
10 safety measures that we are trying to promote.

11 [Slide]

12 Let me conclude by reminding you of the  
13 general considerations I used at the beginning of  
14 my talk. If we are to consider modifying or  
15 selecting new risk management program tools for  
16 isotretinoin we want to keep these considerations  
17 in mind. First, that we seek evidence for  
18 effectiveness of any tools and the high likelihood  
19 that tools added would add value to the attainment  
20 of the risk management program goals; that drawing  
21 upon effectiveness, familiarity and acceptability,  
22 we would like to try and stay as close as possible

1 to familiar tools that are already being applied in  
2 practice.

3           Where possible, we should avoid  
4 unnecessary limitations on product use, and we  
5 should anticipate that any of our interventions are  
6 likely to impose time, cost and access burdens by  
7 constraining access to the product, and we should  
8 be wary of the possibility of unintended  
9 consequences of our very good intentions. Thank  
10 you.

11           Question to the Speakers from Committee

12           DR. GROSS: Thank you very much, Anne.  
13 That was extremely helpful. The floor is now open  
14 for questions from the committee members for these  
15 two speakers. Dr. Gardner?

16           DR. GARDNER: Dr. Trontell, I don't think  
17 it really came home to me until I heard your words  
18 literally saying that the registration of  
19 physicians for isotretinoin is voluntary and that  
20 physicians do it to get yellow stickers but  
21 technically they can prescribe without yellow  
22 stickers. So, that triggers two thoughts in my

1 mind. One is that, therefore, the burden of  
2 overseeing this effective stopping is really at the  
3 pharmacy when prescriptions come through without  
4 stickers, in the first instance.

5 Then, second, it calls into question for  
6 me all of the information we have had today about  
7 how mail order prescribing doesn't happen, or is  
8 not allowed, or is unauthorized. Suddenly I am  
9 very confused about how much might be going on.

10 DR. TRONTELL: The use of the term  
11 voluntary I think is in the strictest sense. I  
12 think we have seen from the data presented today  
13 that use of the stickers is high, and I think the  
14 experience would suggest that individuals are  
15 largely trying to do the appropriate thing.  
16 Technically, pharmacy law administered at the state  
17 level allows a pharmacist to honor any  
18 prescription, and if a physician wanted to make a  
19 case that they could prescribe this product without  
20 a sticker it might be that a pharmacist would  
21 permit it to be so.

22 I think there is the implication in the

1 program, because of the risk management program  
2 that is spelled out so explicitly in labeling, that  
3 individuals would comply; that individuals who  
4 didn't comply might, in fact, face certain risk, if  
5 only from a liability standpoint. So, it is  
6 largely through influence that this program has its  
7 extensive use, at least as we have seen it  
8 described today. I am not sure if that answers  
9 your question sufficiently.

10 DR. GARDNER: Yes, I think so. The grey  
11 area for me still falls into the mail order  
12 department.

13 DR. TRONTELL: In the area of mail order,  
14 we were told that there is no known exposure. In  
15 the data that were presented today, some of the  
16 data streams include prescriptions that might come  
17 from mail order but we did not do an explicit  
18 breakout of that. That is certainly something that  
19 could be done though but probably we would be  
20 unlikely to give you an answer before the end of  
21 this meeting tomorrow.

22 DR. GROSS: Dr. Schmidt?

1 DR. SCHMIDT: Helen Keller was interviewed  
2 by a newspaper reporter one time and was asked what  
3 could be worse than losing your sight, and she said  
4 losing your vision. Certainly, I think your talk  
5 brings us to a vision. One of my visions, and I  
6 just reflect on this, is that one of the things we  
7 could also do is find better retinoids and  
8 retinoids that don't have teratogenicity. In  
9 Maybock's book on dermatotoxicology there is a  
10 chapter where he talks about the class of retinoids  
11 called n-phenyl retinamide that appear to bear no  
12 teratogenic effect risk although they have a good  
13 effectiveness. So, hopefully, in the future we  
14 will be able to also solve this problem by finding  
15 retinoids that do not have this kind of risk.

16 DR. GROSS: Dr. Bergfeld?

17 DR. BERGFELD: I would like to revisit the  
18 pharmacy. We have heard a lot of things evolve  
19 around the pharmacist and in our information sent  
20 to us we also have been made aware that many major  
21 pharmacies have dropped out of this program. There  
22 was no explanation but I would assume it was

1 because it is so time intensive. If the pharmacist  
2 will still continue, no matter who does it, to be  
3 the police in any program that is evolved, I think  
4 that we should hear from the pharmacists and the  
5 reality if they are taking on that responsibility.

6 DR. TRONTELL: If I may answer that with a  
7 clarification, the dropout problem that was  
8 described in the review from the Office of Drug  
9 Safety was dropout from pharmacies participating in  
10 the compliance survey. That wasn't meant to imply  
11 that those pharmacies weren't, in fact, complying  
12 with the sticker program. They declined to do a  
13 separate survey of their prescriptions to see, in  
14 fact, at what level of compliance they were  
15 performing. So, there is a difference between  
16 consenting to be measured and consenting to  
17 participate in the program. We have no evidence to  
18 suggest that any particular pharmacy chain has  
19 elected not to use the sticker program.

20 DR. GROSS: Anne, I would like to ask you  
21 why you would have confidence in more education.  
22 It hasn't seemed to work so far and many of the

1 quality improvement studies done on education show  
2 that it is of limited benefit.

3 DR. TRONTELL: I think, personally,  
4 education is necessary but not sufficient to change  
5 behaviors. I suspect in the arena of contraceptive  
6 behavior--but this is largely based on my clinical  
7 experience as a pediatrician and dealing with the  
8 vast challenge of teenage sexuality--that there is  
9 a lot of misinformation and, in fact, it may be  
10 perhaps even more challenging for young adults in  
11 an office visit for a physician to presume that a  
12 patient is less than well informed about what are  
13 effective methods of contraception.

14 But I do agree. We have seen a quite  
15 thorough educational program put in place with the  
16 current isotretinoin risk management program and I  
17 am not entirely clear what would be the best  
18 mechanisms to improve that. We might ask some  
19 individuals who are particularly well informed  
20 about education and information of individuals.

21 DR. GROSS: Dr. Katz?

22 DR. KATZ: Dr. Trontell, you in part

1 clarified Dr. Gardner's question, but I want to  
2 emphasize that the term voluntary would signify to  
3 non-dermatologists that, "oh, that is just up to  
4 the doctor to do it." In real life you don't get a  
5 prescription filled without those yellow stickers.  
6 Whether the patient, on the questionnaire,  
7 remembers it or not, basically, at least around  
8 here, if it goes to the pharmacist without a  
9 sticker it doesn't get filled.

10 DR. TRONTELL: It is important to note  
11 that to my knowledge of the pharmacy compliance  
12 surveys that have been done, those are for the  
13 prescriptions that have been filled so there, in  
14 fact, is an imperfect way of capturing the  
15 prescriptions that have been refused by the  
16 pharmacy.

17 DR. BIGBY: This is a simple question for  
18 anybody who can answer it. Why did CVS and the  
19 large chains drop out from the pharmacy compliance  
20 survey?

21 DR. KIBBE: Money. In most cases large  
22 chains are very tight with how they expend

1 resources and, unless they are compensated for  
2 doing extra paperwork, they don't want to, and if  
3 they are not mandated to do it or not compensated  
4 for it, they would opt out of it. There was no  
5 contingency that meant that they would then lose  
6 the business of filling prescriptions because they  
7 didn't do the survey and I don't think there was a  
8 benefit to them.

9 DR. BIGBY: So, they were not paid to do  
10 the survey?

11 DR. ACKERMANN SCHIFF: Susan Ackermann  
12 Schiff, Hoffmann-La Roche. Yes, they were  
13 compensated per prescription they audited to  
14 participate in the survey, although the  
15 compensation was minimal.

16 DR. GROSS: Dr. Ringel?

17 DR. RINGEL: I have two comments, one is  
18 normal and one is bizarre. The normal one is that  
19 I do think education is helpful. I think it is  
20 also helpful for the physician and for the patient.  
21 We are given a list of regulations. That doesn't  
22 mean that we understand why those regulations are

1 in place. For example, it used to be that  
2 isotretinoin was taken on the second or third day  
3 of the menstrual period and then all of a sudden it  
4 changed so that now the pregnancy test is done  
5 during the menstrual period and the drug is started  
6 within seven days. Now, why was that change made?  
7 No one ever explained it to me and I remember  
8 sitting down with this and saying I don't get it.  
9 I kind of thought it through and now it makes sense  
10 to me but it wasn't intuitively obvious. I get the  
11 impression that that is something that folks are  
12 messing up a lot, the seven-day period and, you  
13 know, why should we do the pregnancy test then.

14 Another thing is why two pregnancy tests?  
15 I mean, if the first one is positive the second one  
16 is going to be positive so why bother to do the  
17 first one? I mean, somebody could argue that. I  
18 think people should have like a chart so this is  
19 the regulation and this is why. I think it would  
20 be helpful for both physicians and for patients.

21 The bizarre one is this, I have an idea  
22 for a reminder or a prompting system. If everyone

1 were on a primary form of contraception and did it  
2 right and complied all the time we would have a  
3 very low pregnancy rate. You can document that  
4 people have had a vasectomy or tubal ligation or  
5 are getting monthly Depo Provera shots or have an  
6 IUD, but you can't monitor people's use of oral  
7 contraceptions. I think somebody might need to  
8 tell me if the technology for this is there; I  
9 think it is. This would have to be an electronic  
10 solution. Let's have an electronic pill box and it  
11 has 28 days, and you put one pill in each day.  
12 There is a little microcomputer thing and each time  
13 you open up the little cell and take one the date  
14 is marked on this little computer card, kind of  
15 like the thing you have in your digital camera. At  
16 the end of the month you take that to the  
17 pharmacist and he puts it in a card reader and if  
18 you have taken your pill every day he will give you  
19 your next Accutane. Wait, I am not done.

20 [Laughter]

21 Now, if you don't take your pill though  
22 there is this little buzzer that goes off and this

1 little annoying ding, you know, the ding-ding-ding  
2 to drive you crazy and remind you to take it.  
3 Then--then, one more thing, if you don't do it two  
4 days in a row there is a red light that goes on and  
5 underneath the red light it says "stop  
6 isotretinoin; use alternative birth control; call  
7 physician immediately." If you have missed two  
8 days in a row and the red light goes on and that is  
9 it, and then you would know if people are taking  
10 it.

11 DR. GROSS: And then what do you do when  
12 they put the pill in the wastebasket?

13 DR. RINGEL: Well, you have to assume that  
14 nobody is trying to get pregnant on Accutane;  
15 nobody says, "oh gosh, I really want to have a baby  
16 with a birth defect." I don't think people are  
17 going to do that, I really don't.

18 DR. GROSS: Sarah Sellers?

19 DR. SELLERS: Dr. Trontell addressed the  
20 comparison of risk management programs including  
21 clozapine. I think it is important to point out  
22 that under this program they require registration

1 of pharmacists and not pharmacies. In the  
2 presentations I have seen concerning the  
3 effectiveness of other risk management programs,  
4 specifically thalidomide, they have noted that the  
5 system does break down at the level of the pharmacy  
6 because if a pharmacy is registered and, for  
7 instance, that pharmacy is open 24 hours a day  
8 there may be pharmacists during the day that are  
9 very well trained in the program but then a shift  
10 pharmacist comes in for the midnight shift who is  
11 not well trained. So, this is where they were  
12 seeing breakdown of the program. Registering  
13 pharmacists, on the other hand, would eliminate  
14 that risk.

15 DR. GROSS: Dr. Whitmore?

16 DR. WHITMORE: Dr. Gross, you had brought  
17 up a couple of different times education and also  
18 why people wouldn't use two forms of contraception.  
19 Mr. Sisto from one of the generic companies had  
20 shown us data on pregnancy rates and, just to be  
21 complete in his reporting of the pregnancy rates,  
22 he actually gave us rates after persons had

1 completed Accutane. So, even in women who were 30  
2 days from Accutane when no effect of the drug  
3 should be seen at that time what he showed in that  
4 data was that one in three of those women who  
5 became pregnant 30 days after the drug had  
6 abortions.

7           So, that just brings up the obvious, that  
8 women have abortions outside Accutane, and I don't  
9 know what the rate of abortion is with pregnancy in  
10 this country but I wonder if it is any different  
11 with Accutane versus with women who get pregnant  
12 who are not on Accutane. It just brings up the  
13 obvious, that for some women abortion is okay and  
14 for others it is not. For those for whom it is  
15 okay, I think that they take the idea of two forms  
16 of contraception more seriously than others. There  
17 were women who did get pregnant when they were on  
18 Accutane who did not have abortions so, obviously,  
19 there are women who will not have abortions even  
20 for medical reasons.

21           In summary, if we want to control this  
22 outside of what women want, the only way for us to

1 do that is to insist that they have some form of  
2 adequate contraception such as Depo Provera. That  
3 is the only way we are going to get 100  
4 percent--well, I don't know if it is 100 percent  
5 but that is the only way we are ever going to get  
6 close to 100 percent prevention of pregnancy when  
7 somebody is on this drug. You know, this is  
8 independent of whether abortion is okay or not  
9 okay. If we really want people not to get pregnant  
10 while on this drug, we are going to have to insist  
11 that we enforce that in some way.

12 DR. GROSS: Yes, I think we may have an  
13 answer.

14 DR. MITCHELL: Well, it is a partial  
15 answer. If I have the privilege tomorrow I could  
16 actually present the data themselves. But we track  
17 the rates of pregnancy and the rates of elective  
18 abortion not only during Accutane therapy and the  
19 month following but in the five months following  
20 that. I would be happy to present it tomorrow. I  
21 think it is sort of an internal data set that bears  
22 on the question you asked.

1 DR. GROSS: Yes, and my comments on  
2 education were two-fold. One is that education  
3 already takes place in this program and seems to  
4 fail. The types of education that traditionally  
5 fail are passive education. Those that are  
6 interactive where the person who is being educated  
7 somehow participates in the session, those studies  
8 indicate that that type of interactive education is  
9 much more successful.

10 MR. HUBER: I am sorry, I think we may  
11 have the answer to the previous question if I  
12 understood the question correctly.

13 DR. GROSS: Go ahead.

14 MR. HUBER: I think we have the data.  
15 Could you repeat your question, please?

16 DR. WHITMORE: Well, my point was that  
17 women in this country have abortions and there are  
18 probably women who are on Accutane who think I can  
19 have an abortion if I get pregnant and a woman,  
20 independent of being on Accutane or not, had she  
21 got pregnant would have had an abortion. And, the  
22 only way we are going to control this and say 100

1 percent we do not people getting pregnant while on  
2 this drug is to insist that there is a mechanism by  
3 which they can't get pregnant, and that would be  
4 something like Depo Provera but, again, that is not  
5 100 percent but at least we are eliminating the  
6 behavioral failures of birth control pills and  
7 things like that.

8 MR. HUBER: If your question was the rate  
9 of abortion in the population in general, we do  
10 have that data if you would like to see that.

11 DR. WHITMORE: Surely.

12 MR. HUBER: Could I have the slide on,  
13 please?

14 [Slide]

15 The data source is Henshaw Family Planning  
16 Perspective, 1998. If you look at this, there is  
17 the age, age at outcome and what these are is  
18 estimated rates of unintended pregnancies,  
19 unintended births and abortions per 1,000 women,  
20 age and marital status and percentage of unintended  
21 pregnancies ended by abortion. If you look, we  
22 have unintended pregnancy, unintended birth,

1 abortion and percent ended by abortion. The  
2 numerator is the women who are in the group. The  
3 denominator is the age range. As you can see from  
4 these data, abortion and percentage of unintended  
5 pregnancies ended by abortion is quite high.

6 DR. GROSS: Dr. Honein?

7 DR. HONEIN: I had a question about how  
8 the registration works with the thalidomide program  
9 in respect to whether that is similar or not to  
10 what is being proposed for isotretinoin. Is there  
11 a unique patient ID number? If so, does the  
12 registry also capture the patient's name that is  
13 linked to that ID number? Or, how do you eliminate  
14 duplicates if you are using a unique ID number if  
15 there isn't a name linked with that somehow?

16 DR. TRONTELL: Some of the details we may  
17 not, in fact, have for you. Bear in mind, however,  
18 that thalidomide is in a single source environment  
19 so that potential duplication is not an issue for  
20 that product. The issue of how the patient is  
21 explicitly registered in the system, whether that  
22 involves an identifier--

1 DR. HONEIN: Even in a single source  
2 environment you could have duplication over time if  
3 someone had multiple prescriptions but not  
4 continuous, or no longer had their patient ID  
5 number.

6 DR. UHL: We can get that answer for you.

7 DR. TRONTELL: Right. Bear in mind too  
8 that thalidomide's use is largely for the use of  
9 oncology indications. These are people who are  
10 very ill, who typically are not on the product for  
11 very long and are receiving it in a way that--you  
12 know, some of that in and out therapy that we know  
13 happens with isotretinoin isn't perhaps likely to  
14 occur. We will seek that answer for you.

15 DR. GROSS: Dr. Raimer?

16 DR. RAIMER: Dr. Trontell, I was just  
17 wondering, and you may have partially answered the  
18 question, with the S.T.E.P.S. thalidomide program I  
19 know the numbers of women on that drug are very low  
20 but what is the incidence of pregnancy with the  
21 S.T.E.P.S. program and thalidomide?

22 DR. TRONTELL: Dr. Uhl will answer.

1 DR. UHL: We actually have some backup  
2 slides on this as well.

3 [Slide]

4 This is some information that we have on  
5 the S.T.E.P.S. program for prescribing of  
6 thalidomide. Thalidomide was approved before  
7 September of 1998 but it was ready for marketing  
8 and implemented in September of 1998. So, from  
9 September of 1998 until April of 2003 there were  
10 approximately 400,000 prescriptions in totality  
11 written for thalidomide. There are approximately  
12 80,000 patients that were exposed to thalidomide  
13 and the majority of the use was for patients with  
14 oncologic indications.

15 [Slide]

16 Here are the demographics of patients that  
17 have taken thalidomide. As I said, there were  
18 80,000 patients. More than half of those patients  
19 were male patients and less than half were females.  
20 Less than 5 percent, in the ballpark of about 4,000  
21 patients were females of childbearing potential.  
22 The demographics of users of thalidomide are

1 considerably different than the demographics of  
2 patients that use isotretinoin. The mean age was  
3 66 years and the range was anywhere from less than  
4 one year to over 100 years. For females of  
5 childbearing potential the mean age was 42, with a  
6 range of 13-59. The mean length of therapy was  
7 four months for thalidomide.

8 [Slide]

9 In that time period there was one  
10 pregnancy that has occurred in the S.T.E.P.S.  
11 program and here is some specific information about  
12 that case. This woman was a 44 year-old gravida 5,  
13 para 3 with history of 2 previous spontaneous  
14 abortions or miscarriages that were unrelated to  
15 thalidomide therapy. This patient had high risk  
16 malignant melanoma.

17 What is pertinent about this patient's  
18 case is that she was intolerant of oral  
19 contraception therapy and used two methods of  
20 barrier contraception, condom and spermicidal foam.  
21 In the S.T.E.P.S. program the patient has to have  
22 two negative pregnancy tests before they are given

1 thalidomide and the second negative pregnancy test  
2 needs to be done within 24 hours of getting that  
3 drug. So, this patient had a negative pregnancy  
4 test on the day prior to starting thalidomide. The  
5 S.T.E.P.S. program also has weekly pregnancy tests  
6 for the first month and subsequent weekly pregnancy  
7 tests for this patient were negative on three  
8 consecutive weeks. On week four she had a positive  
9 pregnancy test and then had a positive quantitative  
10 test, and then she went on to have a spontaneous  
11 miscarriage on day 63 of her menstrual cycle.

12 DR. GROSS: Robyn Shapiro?

13 DR. SHAPIRO: That actually was half of my  
14 question. Risk management is, of course, weighing  
15 and balancing benefits and burdens of what you may  
16 decide to do so I guess, Dr. Trontell, I am  
17 wondering if you could speak, while it is much less  
18 analogous, to clozapine and the etiology of that  
19 more restrictive risk management program? What  
20 were the numbers of bad things happening there that  
21 convinced you and the agency--you and the sponsor,  
22 whoever it was--to go to the next level in terms of

1 restrictiveness of a risk management program?

2 DR. TRONTELL: The clozapine program was  
3 put in place at the first marketing of this  
4 product. I don't have first-hand knowledge so I am  
5 going to be reporting information that is  
6 second-hand. I will invite any who may wish to  
7 correct me, but in the clinical trial experience of  
8 this drug there was a significant and concerning  
9 rate of agranulocytosis. I recall it as being on  
10 the order of three percent of so. Please don't  
11 quote me on that.

12 So, the concern with this product, which  
13 did show benefits for a particularly difficult  
14 population to treat, was how that might be  
15 prevented. So, from the start, at the time of  
16 approval, the system was put into place. I am told  
17 that advocates for individuals with this illness  
18 actually advocated for the collection and  
19 registration of patients. My understanding is that  
20 the experience of agranulocytosis in the program in  
21 practice actually is less than the percentage that  
22 was observed in clinical trials. The white cell

1 testing doesn't prevent the occurrence of  
2 agranulocytosis. Presumably you see a reduction in  
3 the white cell count before it becomes critically  
4 low and it may be, in fact, that individuals are  
5 operating cautiously when they see a downward trend  
6 and they operate proactively to remove the patient  
7 from the drug product. So, that was instituted  
8 from the beginning.

9           Similarly, it is important to note that  
10 the thalidomide program was also instituted at the  
11 time of approval. Once a drug product is on the  
12 market it is a little more challenging to redesign  
13 the methods in which individuals have become  
14 accustomed to using it.

15           I will make one additional comment. There  
16 is also probably a difference between going to a  
17 pharmacist and showing them a white cell count,  
18 which is really nothing that you individually  
19 influence, and going to a pharmacist and handing  
20 them a pregnancy test result.

21           DR. GROSS: Dr. Crawford?

22           DR. CRAWFORD: This question is for either

1 Dr. Uhl or Dr. Trontell. In looking at the goal of  
2 no fetal exposures to isotretinoin for the at-risk  
3 population as females of childbearing potential, in  
4 some of the presentations this morning there were  
5 suggestions that risk management programs also  
6 include men. This would be a new category of risk,  
7 not the at-risk population, knowing that people may  
8 share drugs. Though, given what was said about  
9 looking at undue burden, I would like to ask the  
10 representatives of the FDA to please comment on  
11 that.

12 DR. TRONTELL: With thalidomide there is  
13 actually some potential concern for risks relating  
14 to paternal use of the drug and potential levels of  
15 the drug product in seminal fluid that may or may  
16 not present actually a risk to the female partner  
17 of those individuals. So, in fact, pregnancy  
18 prevention is directed to those individuals. They  
19 are advised to use barrier methods of  
20 contraception.

21 With isotretinoin some of the concerns  
22 that have extended the program to males gets at the

1 issue of having a parallel system for males that is  
2 different than for females. In fact, a pharmacist  
3 who is in a busy practice may have greater  
4 opportunity to make an inadvertent error on a  
5 female's prescription if, you know, they don't  
6 attend to the name or the check box on the sticker,  
7 and so forth.

8 In terms of the issue of sharing drugs, I  
9 don't know any evidence to suggest that individuals  
10 in intimate relationships are more likely to share  
11 products than others but it clearly is something  
12 that happens among female patients who are trying  
13 to improve their skin sometimes for a specific  
14 event. I have heard of swap meets occurring. I  
15 think that was described in the MMWR article.

16 DR. GROSS: Dr. Whitmore?

17 DR. WHITMORE: In the Accutane Roche  
18 briefing package they have information on  
19 pregnancies. Among 183 pregnancies, 32 percent  
20 occurred in the 30 days after the Accutane dosing.  
21 Is there any proposal to address that because that  
22 is when they are lost to the sticker system and

1 other things like that? After the completion of  
2 Accutane there is no longer a requirement to  
3 qualify in any way to get more drug and that 30-day  
4 time period is a period in which we don't want them  
5 becoming pregnant.

6 DR. GROSS: Would anyone from Roche like  
7 to answer?

8 MR. HUBER: There is no specific element  
9 aimed at that post population. We have been  
10 struggling with how we would catch them in a  
11 follow-up cycle. The problem is we can put in the  
12 educational components but because they don't have  
13 to do anything because they are not requesting more  
14 drug, there is not the same incentive as you can  
15 have in the regular follow-up. So, our current  
16 approach would be to probably put some type of  
17 follow-up in the intervention but this is something  
18 that if the committee has some guidance on, we  
19 would be very appreciative to hear your thoughts on  
20 that.

21 DR. GROSS: I would like to close for the  
22 day. I would like to thank the speakers and thank

